

Ref: SISL/BSE/2020-21

03 September 2020

**BSE Limited Department of Corporate Services** Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers **Dalal Street** Mumbai 400 001

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: Annual Report 2019-20.

Ref: Sika Interplant Systems Ltd, Scrip No.523606, ISIN: INE438E01016

This is to inform you that the 34th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company will be held through two-way Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM") on Thursday, the 24th September, 2020 at 10.00 a.m.,

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation 2015, we are submitting herewith the Annual Report for the financial year 2019-20.

The same has also been uploaded on the Company's Website at www.sikaglobal.com

Kindly take the same on record.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For Sika Interplant Systems Ltd

Company Secretary &

Compliance Officer



# 34<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2020

**SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED** 



| BOARD OF DIRECTORS  Dr C G Krishnadas Nair  Mr R N Chawhan  Mr S Santhanam  Mrs Krishna Sikka  Mr Rajeev Sikka, Chairman & Managing Director  Mr Kunal Sikka, Whole Time Director & CFO  CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER  Mr.Dinesh Balaraj  COMPANY SECRETARY      | Contents  Notice  Directors' Report.  Corporate Social Responsibility Report.  Management Discussion and Analysis.  Report on Corporate Governance                                   | 7              |
|---|--|----------------|
| Mrs Sriee Aneetha M  AUDITORS  B. N. Subramanya & Co. Chartered Accountants   | Standalone Financial Statements  Auditors' Report  | 30             |
| BANKERS<br>Canara Bank  | Balance Sheet  | 40             |
| REGISTERED OFFICE 3 Gangadharchetty Road, Bangalore 560 042 Tel: 080 49299144 E-mail: comp.sec@sikaglobal.com Website: www.sikaglobal.com   | Cash Flow Statement  Notes forming part of the Financial Statements  Consolidated Financial Statements   |                |
| REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT Integrated Registry Management Services Private Limited No.30, Ramana Residency, 4th Cross, Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore 560 003 Tel: 080 23460815 E-mail: giri@integratedindia.in Website: www.integratedindia.in | Auditors' Report  Consolidated Balance Sheet  Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss  Consolidated Cash Flow Statement  Notes forming part of the Consolidated Financial Statements | 76<br>77<br>78 |
| CORPORATE IDENTITY NUMBER L29190KA1985PLC007363   |  |                |



#### NOTICE

NOTICE is hereby given that the Thirty-fourth ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of Sika Interplant Systems Limited ("the Company") will be held through two-way Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM") on Thursday, the 24th September, 2020 at 10.00 a.m. to transact the following:

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

- To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020 together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon.
- 2. To declare dividend on equity shares for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.
- To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Kunal Sikka (DIN: 05240807), who retires by rotation and, being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof) read with Schedule V to the Act, the Company hereby approves the re-appointment of Mr. Kunal Sikka (DIN: 05240807) as Whole Time Director of the Company for the period of one year from 1st October 2020 to 30th September 2021, upon the terms and conditions set out in the Explanatory Statement annexed hereto, with liberty to the Board of Directors to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said re-appointment in such manner as may be agreed to between the Directors and Mr. Kunal Sikka.

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification, the following as a Special Resolution:

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the earlier resolution passed at the 20th Annual General Meeting held on 29th September 2006 and pursuant to Section 180 (1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules framed thereunder (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof), the consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded by way of special resolution to the Board of Directors of the Company ("Board') for borrowing such sum or sums of moneys, from time to time, at its discretion, with or without security, and upon such terms and conditions as the Board may think fit, for the purpose of business of the Company, such that the moneys to be borrowed together with the moneys already borrowed by the Company (apart from the temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) and outstanding at any point of time shall not exceed a sum of Rs.100 Crore (Rupees One Hundred Crore Only);

RESOLVED FUTHER THAT, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

- In view of the outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, social distancing measures are a pre-requisite and in terms of Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020 read with Circular 14/2020 dated 8th April, 2020, Circular 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020 ("MCA Circulars") and Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Circular dated 12th May, 2020, the Annual General Meeting (AGM) is being conducted through Video Conference ("VC")/ Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM"). The deemed venue for the 34<sup>th</sup> AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company.
- 2 The Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report 2019-20 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the R&T/Depositories. For those shareholders who would like to register their e-mail addresses, the procedure is as follows:
  - Shareholders holding shares in dematerialized mode are requested to register/update their e-mail addresses and mobile numbers with their respective depositories through their depository participants.
  - Shareholders holding shares in physical mode are requested to provide their e-mail addresses and mobile numbers together with supporting details/documents like folio no., name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), self-attested scanned copy of PAN card, self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar card) by email to comp.sec@sikaglobal.com .
- The Notice has also been uploaded on the website of the company at www.sikaglobal.com and may also be accessed 3 from the relevant section of the stock exchange website i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com and is also available on the website of CDSL at www.evotingindia.com.
- Members holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form as on cut-off date 04th September 2020 shall only be entitled to cast their vote on all the resolutions set forth in the Notice of AGM using remote e-voting.
- Since this AGM is being held pursuant to the MCA circulars through VC/OAVM, the requirement of physical 5. attendance of members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, in terms of the MCA circulars and the SEBI circular, the facility for appointment of proxies by the members will not be available for this AGM and hence the Proxy Form, Attendance Slip and Route Map of the AGM venue are not annexed to this Notice.



- Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under 6. Section 103 of the Act.
- 7. A statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Act relating to Special Business to be transacted at the meeting is annexed hereto. The relevant details, pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI LODR, in respect of the Director seeking reappointment is also annexed.
- Members can join the AGM in VC/OAVM mode 30 minutes before and 15 minutes after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the notes to this Notice. The Members will be able to view the proceedings on the Central Depository Services (India) Limited ('CDSL') e-Voting website at www.evotingindia.com. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to at least 1,000 Members on a first-come first-served basis as per the MCA Circulars.

- As per the provisions of Clause 3.A.III. of the General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5th May 2020, the matters of 9 Special Business listed in the accompanying Notice, are considered to be unavoidable by the Board and hence form part of this Notice.
- The Register of Members and the Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Saturday, 5th September 10 2020 to Friday, 25th September 2020 both days inclusive.
- 11. Members are requested to notify immediately any change in their addresses and/or the Bank Mandate details to the Company's Registrars and Share Transfer Agents (R & T), Integrated Registry Management Services Private Limited for shares held in physical form and to their respective Depository Participants (DP) for shares held in electronic form.
- 12 If the dividend, as recommended by the Board of Directors, is approved at the AGM, payment of such dividend will be made to those Members whose names appear on the Register of Members of the Company as on 4th September
- 13 Pursuant to Sections 124 and 125 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, all unclaimed/ unpaid dividend, as applicable, remaining unclaimed/unpaid for a period of seven years from the date they became due for payment, in relation to the Company have been transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) established by the Central Government. No claim shall lie against the IEPF or the Company for the amounts so transferred prior to March 31, 2020.

## E-voting:-

- a. In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Act and read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended, and Regulation 44 of the SEBI Listing Regulation, the Company is pleased to provide the e-voting (the "Remote e-voting") to, the Members holding shares in physical or dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 05th September 2020 to exercise their right to vote by electronic means on all the businesses specified in the Notice.
- b. The Company has engaged the services of CDSL" as the Agency to provide remote e-voting facility.
- c. Members attending the meeting who have not already cast their vote by remote e-voting are eligible to exercise their right to vote via the remote e-voting system during the meeting. Members who have cast their vote by remote evoting prior to the AGM are also eligible to attend the meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again. The voting rights of the Members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date.
- d. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the Member, the Member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- e. Mrs. Gauri Balankhe, Practicing Company Secretary (Membership FCS No.7786 and COP No.8588), has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the voting and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- f. A person, whose name is recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the DPs as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting.
- g. The Scrutinizer, after scrutinizing the votes cast through remote e-voting, will, not later than three days of conclusion of the Meeting, make a consolidated scrutinizer's report and submit the same to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The results declared along with the consolidated scrutinizer's report shall be placed on the website of the Company at www.sikaglobal.com. The results shall simultaneously be communicated to the Stock Exchange.
- h. Subject to receipt of requisite number of votes, the Resolutions shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the Meeting, i.e. 24<sup>th</sup> September 2020.
- i. The voting period commences on Monday, the 21st September 2020 at 9.00 am (IST) and ends on Thursday, 24th September 2020 at the conclusion of AGM. During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date (record date) of Friday, 4th September 2020 may cast



their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.

|                                |  | areholders to use the remote e-voting facility are as under:  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| <u>i</u>                       |  | ould log on to the e-voting website: www.evotingindia.com   |
| <u>ii</u>                      | Click on "Share  |   |
| iii                            | Now Enter your   | 6-digit beneficiary ID,   |
|                                |  | character DP ID followed by 8-digit Client ID,  |
|                                |  | ding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.   |
| iv                             |  | mage Verification as displayed and click on "Login".  |
| V                              |  | ing shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an  |
| -                              |  | f any company, then your existing password is to be used. If Demat account holder has   |
|                                |  | ame password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot   |
|                                |  | enter the details as prompted by the system.  |
| vi                             | If you are a first   | time user follow the steps given below:   |
|                                | For Members  | holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form  |
|                                | PAN  | Enter your 10-digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (applicable for  |
|                                |  | both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)   |
|                                |  | Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/DP are requested to   |
|                                |  | use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the  |
|                                |  | PAN field.  |
|                                |  | In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's  |
|                                |  | before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. E.g.   |
|                                |  | If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field.   |
|                                |  | the PAN field.  |
|                                | Dividend   | Enter the Dividend Bank Details or DOB (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat   |
|                                | Bank   | account or in the company records in order to log in.   |
|                                | Details or   | If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the  |
|                                | Date of  | member id / folio number in the in instruction (iii)  |
|                                | Birth (DOB)  | ( )   |
| vii                            | After entering th  | nese details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab   |
| viii                           |  | ng shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However,  |
|                                | members holdir   | ng shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required   |
|                                |  | enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be   |
|                                |  | e demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to   |
|                                |  | that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to   |
|                                |  | sword with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.  olding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions  |
| ix                             | For Members n  |   |
|                                |  |   |
| ~                              | contained in this  | s Notice.   |
| X                              | contained in this  | s Notice.<br>SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  |
| x<br>xi                        | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting  | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option   |
|                                | contained in this<br>Click on the EV<br>On the voting<br>"YES/NO" for v  | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to  |
|                                | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a  | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  |
| xi                             | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE   | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.  |
| xi<br>xii                      | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution of Click on the "RE After selecting  | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  |
| xi<br>xii                      | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution of Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly moderate."   | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.   |
| xi<br>xii                      | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution of Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly moderate."   | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and  |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii              | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON   | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mou Once you "CON You can also ta page.   | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be un wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.  like a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii              | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mou Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir   | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.  like a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting addividual Shareholders and Custodians   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivi  | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. sike a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivi  | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.  like a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting addividual Shareholders and Custodians   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivition on the   | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. ske a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. sike a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting addividual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. ske a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. The resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be used to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. The voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting and individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  Icopy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  - A scanned helpdesk.e  | s Notice.  SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. The resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be unwish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. The voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting and individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  Icopy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  - A scanned helpdesk.e  | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. The resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be used to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. The voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting and individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  Icopy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mo Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  A scanned helpdesk.e  After rece password.                                   | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. It is a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  I copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  It is the resolution of the voting details a compliance user should be created using the admin login and The Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mou Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  A scanned helpdesk.e  After rece password.  The list of                     | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. sike a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  Icopy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  In the Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.   |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mou Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivit to log on to  A scanned helpdesk.e  After rece password.  The list of                     | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be u wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. It is a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  I copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  It is the resolution of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivito log on to  A scanned helpdesk.e  After rece password.  The list of accounts to           | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.  the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be unwish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.  Iske a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  I copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  I ving the login details a compliance user should be created using the admin login and The Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.  If accounts should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the hey would be able to cast their vote. |
| xi<br>xii<br>xiii<br>xiv<br>xv | contained in this Click on the EV On the voting "YES/NO" for v the Resolution a Click on the "RE After selecting displayed. If you accordingly mod Once you "CON You can also ta page. Note for Non-Ir Non-Indivito log on to  A scanned helpdesk.e  After rece password.  The list of accounts t  A scanned | SN for 'SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED'.  page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option oting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.  ESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details. the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be a wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and diffy your vote.  IFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. sike a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting individual Shareholders and Custodians dual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) and Custodians are required to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.  Icopy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to evoting@cdslindia.com.  In the Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.   |



In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.comor call 1800225533 All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh

Dalvi, Manager, (CDSL, ) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or call 1800225533.

- 15. Instructions for shareholders attending the AGM through VC/OAVM are as under:
- To attend the AGM through VC/OAVM, the Member should log on to: www.evotingindia.com. а
- Click on Shareholders/Members and login by using the remote e-voting credentials. The link for VC/OAVM will be h available once logged in where the EVSN of Company will be displayed.
- C. Members are recommended to join the Meeting through Laptops / Desktops and use stable Wi-Fi or LAN internet connections to avoid disruptions and/or audio/video loss due to technical issues.
- Members will be required to enable camera access. d
- Members who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request in advance to comp.sec@sikaglobal.com from 10<sup>th</sup> September 2020, 9.00 am (IST) to 16th September 2020, 5.00 pm (IST) mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id and mobile number. Members who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance. These queries will be replied by the company suitably by email or during the meeting.
- Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask f questions during the meeting. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers depending on the availability of time for the AGM.
- The procedure for e-Voting during the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for Remote e-voting.
- Only those members, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not already cast their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
- If any votes are cast by members through the e-voting available during the AGM but the same members have not i participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such members shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to members attending the meeting.

Sriee Aneetha .M Company Secretary

By Order of the Board

Bangalore 29<sup>th</sup> June 2020

#### **EXPLANATORY STATEMENT**

As required under Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), the following explanatory statement sets out all material facts relating to business mentioned under Item Nos. 4 and 5 of the accompanying Notice:

Mr. Kunal Sikka was appointed as Whole Time Director of the Company at the 31st AGM for the period of three years from 1st October 2017 to 30th September 2020 ("Current Appointment"). At the meeting of the Board held on 29th June 2020, the reappointment of Mr. Kunal Sikka as Whole Time Director for a period of one year from 1st October 2020 till 30th September 2021 was approved on the existing terms and conditions as for his Current Appointment, which are set out below, based on the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, subject to the approval of the Members.

Salary up to a maximum of ₹2,00,000 per month, with authority to the Board to fix the salary within the said maximum amount from time to time. The annual increments shall be effective 1st October 2020.

#### **Perquisites**

In addition to the Salary, Mr. Kunal Sikka shall be entitled to perguisites such as:

- (1) House Rent Allowance of ₹50,000 per month
- (2) Medical expenses and Medical Insurance will be paid/reimbursed by the Company for self, wife, dependent children and dependent parents at actuals, subject to a ceiling of one month's Salary
- (3) Personal Accident Insurance
- (4) Leave Travel Allowance: Reimbursement of expenses incurred on actual basis, subject to a ceiling of one month's Salary, for self, his wife, dependent children and dependent parents
- (5) Club fees, subject to a maximum of two clubs, which will not include admission and life membership fees
- (6) Company maintained car with driver



- (7) Telecommunication facilities at his residence
- (8) Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund, and Gratuity as per the rules of the Company
- (9) Leave and encashment of unavailed leave as per the rules of the Company
- (10) A Special Allowance not exceeding ₹5,00,000 per annum will be paid and such other perquisites and allowances in accordance with the rules of the Company and as may be agreed by the Board and Mr. Kunal Sikka.

#### Performance Incentive

Mr. Kunal Sikka will also be entitled for such remuneration by way of Performance Incentive, in addition to Salary and Perquisites, as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and decided by the Board from time to time, subject to the overall ceiling stipulated in Sections 196 and 197 of the Act.

#### **Minimum Remuneration**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, where in any financial year during the tenure of Mr. Kunal Sikka, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, the Company will pay remuneration by way of Salary and Perquisites and Allowances and Performance Incentive subject to further approvals as may be required under Schedule V of the Act, or any modification(s) thereto.

The draft Letter of Appointment between the Company and Mr. Kunal Sikka shall be available for inspection at the registered office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. and 1.00 p.m. on any working day of the Company till the date of the Annual General Meeting.

The Board is of the view that the re-appointment of Mr. Kunal Sikka as Whole Time Director will be beneficial to the Company in terms of its operations and to capitalise on future growth opportunities and the remuneration payable to him is commensurate with his abilities and experience and accordingly, commend the Resolution at Item No. 4 of the accompanying Notice for approval by the Members of the Company.

Other than Mr. Kunal Sikka, Mrs. Krishna Sikka (Non-executive Director) and Mr. Rajeev Sikka (Chairman and Managing Director), none of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel ("KMP") of the Company or their respective relatives is concerned or interested in the Resolution at Item No. 4 of the accompanying Notice.

#### Item No.5

The Members of the Company at the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on 29<sup>th</sup> September 2006 had passed a resolution authorizing the Board of Directors of the Company to borrow monies, from time to time, up to an aggregate outstanding at any point of time not exceeding Rs.25 Crore (Rupees Twenty-five Crore only).

The Board of Directors of the Company ('the Board') at the meeting held on 29<sup>th</sup> June 2020, recommended for the approval of the Members, to increase the borrowing power of the Company from the existing Rs. 25 Crore up to Rs. 100 Crore (Rupees One Hundred Crore only), considering the long-term growth potential in the industry and accordingly to enable the company to be agile and act swiftly on new opportunities/projects in the future. The same will be utilised by the company based on actual needs of projects that may be undertaken by the company in the future.

The Board recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No.5 of the Notice for approval by the Members.

None of the Directors or KMP or their respective relatives is concerned or interested in the Resolution at Item No.5 of the Notice.

Pursuant to Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with Schedule V to the Act, the statement of information required, as relevant to the Company, is set out as under:

- ı General information:
  - 1) Nature of industry: As stated in the Management Discussion & Analysis ("MD&A") that forms a part of the Directors' Report annexed hereto.
  - 2) Financial performance: As summarised in the Directors' Report annexed hereto.
  - 3) Foreign investments or collaborations, if any: Nil.



#### II. (a) Information about the appointee - Mr. Kunal Sikka:

- Background details: Mr.Kunal Sikka is a BBA with a specialization in Real Estate Finance and Management from the University of Wisconsin-Madison, USA. Prior to joining the Company in 2011, he worked with Goldman Sachs for nearly 6 years in their New York, London and Singapore offices, with experience across capital markets, financing, foreign exchange and real estate investing. He has been the Whole Time Director of the Company since 2014 and its CFO from 2011.
- Past remuneration: As stated in Section VI of the Extract of Annual Return that forms a part of the Directors' Report annexed hereto.
- Recognition or awards: Under Mr. Kunal Sikka's leadership, the Company has received an award from the Naval Physical & Oceanographic Laboratory (Ministry of Defence, Government of India); has maintained its design approval from the Center for Military Airworthiness and Certification (Ministry of Defence, Government of India); and obtained approval as a recognised R&D Centre from the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Department of Science & Technology, Government of India.
- Job profile and his suitability: As stated in the Explanatory Statement, the Board strongly recommends his reappointment as Whole Time Director considering the involvement of Mr. Kunal Sikka in the Company's financial management and business development.
- Remuneration proposed: As stated in the Explanatory Statement.
- Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person: The remuneration package proposed for Mr. Kunal Sikka is commensurate with respect to the industry, size of the company, profile of the position and his abilities and experience.
- Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the Company, or relationship with the Managerial Personnel, if any: Mr. Kunal Sikka has no pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly either with the Company or with the managerial personnel.

#### III. Other information:

- 1) Reasons of Loss or inadequate profits: As stated in the MD&A that forms a part of the Directors' Report annexed hereto.
- Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement: As stated in the MD&A that forms a part of the Directors' Report annexed hereto.
- Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms: Profitability of the company is expected to be higher in the financial year following the financial year under review.

#### **ANNEXURE TO NOTICE**

Details of Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment in forthcoming Annual General Meeting (In pursuance of Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

#### Item No.4

| Particulars   | Mr Kunal Sikka   |
|---|--|
| DIN   | 05240807   |
| Date of Birth   | 25-08-1984   |
| Date of Appointment   | 01-10-2014   |
| Qualifications  | Bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the University of Wisconsin–Madison, USA   |
| Expertise in specific functional areas  | Experience in Finance, Management and Business<br>Development  |
| Disclosure of relationships between Directors inter-se  | Mr. Kunal Sikka is the son of Mr. Rajeev Sikka, Chairman & Managing Director, and grandson of Mrs. Krishna Sikka, Non-executive Director |
| Directorships held in other public listed companies (excluding foreign companies and Section 8 companies) | Nil  |
| Memberships / Chairmanships of committees of other public listed companies                                | Nil  |
| Number of shares held in the Company  | Nil  |



#### **DIRECTORS' REPORT**

To the Members,

The Directors are pleased to present the Thirty-fourth Annual Report of the Company and the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.

#### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

(₹ in lakhs)

| / Intradice   |         |                        |  |         |         |  |  |
|---|---------|------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|--|
| Particulars   |         | Standalone Consolidate |  |         |         |  |  |
|   | FY 2020 | FY 2019                |  | FY 2020 | FY 2019 |  |  |
| Total Income  | 6425.51 | 4650.52                |  | 6425.53 | 4650.96 |  |  |
| Profit (Loss) before Tax and Depreciation             | 999.95  | 671.36                 |  | 999.35  | 667.56  |  |  |
| Provision for Taxes                                   | 208.66  | 169.70                 |  | 214.37  | 169.79  |  |  |
| Depreciation  | 73.56   | 66.67                  |  | 84.84   | 77.88   |  |  |
| Profit (Loss) for the Year After Tax and Depreciation | 673.24  | 430.62                 |  | 655.66  | 415.52  |  |  |
| Earnings per Share (in ₹)                             | 15.88   | 10.16                  |  | 15.46   | 10.00   |  |  |
|   |         |                        |  |         |         |  |  |

#### **COMPANY'S PERFORMANCE**

During the year under review, your Company achieved Total Income of ₹6425.51 Lakhs on a Standalone basis as compared to ₹4,650.52 Lakhs during the previous Financial Year. After considering Interest, Depreciation, Foreign Exchange (Loss) / Gain and Tax, the Company has Net Profit of ₹673.24 Lakhs for the current Financial Year as against Net Profit of ₹430.62 Lakhs in the previous Financial Year.

On a Consolidated basis, your Company achieved Total Income of ₹6425.53 Lakhs during the year under review as compared to ₹4,650.96 Lakhs during the previous Financial Year. After considering Interest, Depreciation, Foreign Exchange (Loss) / Gain and Tax, the Company has Net Profit of ₹655.66 Lakhs for the current Financial Year as against Net Profit of ₹415.52 Lakhs in the previous Financial Year.

#### **DIVIDEND**

The Directors of your Company recommend a dividend of 11% (₹1.10 per share) subject to the approval of the members, payable to those shareholders whose names appear in the Register of Members as on the book closure date.

#### TRANSFER TO GENERAL RESERVE

No amount is proposed to be transferred to the general reserve for the year under review.

#### **SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**

The Company has 4 subsidiaries as on March 31, 2020. There are no associate companies within the meaning of section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"). There has been no material change in the nature of the business of the subsidiaries during the period under review.

During the year, the Board of Directors ("the Board") reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries. In accordance with Section 129(3), consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared, which forms a part of this Annual Report. Further, a statement containing salient features of the financial statement of the Company's subsidiaries in Annexure-I - Form AOC-1 is appended to the Board's report.

#### **DIRECTORS & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

The Company has received necessary declaration from each independent director under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") that they meet the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 25 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations").

During the year, the Non-Wholetime directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Company, other than sitting fees and expenses incurred for attending meetings of the Company.

As per the provisions of the Act, Mr. Kunal Sikka retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and, being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment. The Board recommends his re-appointment.

The Board, on the basis of the recommendations made by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, has recommended the re-appointment of Mr.Kunal Sikka as Whole Time Director for a further one year from 01<sup>st</sup> October 2020 to 30<sup>th</sup> September 2021 as mentioned in the Notice.



Four meetings of the board were held during the year. For details of the meetings of the Board, reference may be made to the corporate governance report, which forms part of this report.

During the financial year 2019-20, there were no changes in the Board and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

#### **DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134(5) of the Act, the Directors' Responsibility Statement is given hereunder:

- i In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures if any;
- The Directors have, in the selection of the accounting policies, consulted the statutory auditors and have applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for that period;
- The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care, for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- iv The Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;
- v The Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively;
- vi The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

#### **BOARD EVALUATION**

SEBI Listing Regulations mandates that the Board shall monitor and review the Board evaluation framework. The structure includes the evaluation of directors on various parameters such as board dynamics and relationships, information flow, decision making, relationship with stakeholders, company performance, tracking board and committees' effectiveness, and peer evaluation.

As per the provisions of the Act including Schedule IV, the evaluation of all the directors and the Board as a whole was conducted based on the criteria and framework adopted by the Board. The evaluation process has been explained in the corporate governance report. The Board approved the evaluation results as collated by the nomination and remuneration committee.

#### POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and their remuneration, which is stated in the corporate governance report that forms part of this report.

## **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The details pertaining to the composition of the Audit Committee are included in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this report.

# **AUDITORS**

# a. Statutory Auditors

At the AGM held on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2018, Messrs B.N.Subramanya & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 004142S) were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of five consecutive years. As per the provisions of Section 139 of the Act, B.N.Subramanya & Co. have confirmed that they are not disqualified from continuing as Auditors of the Company.

#### b. Secretarial Auditors

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company has appointed Messrs N. K. Hebbar & Associates, a firm of Company Secretaries in Practice to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company. The Secretarial Audit report is Annexure-IV - MR3 herewith.

#### c. Auditor's Report

The Auditor's Report does not contain any qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks.



#### d. Secretarial Auditor's Report

The Secretarial Audit Report confirms that the Company has generally complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines etc. There is one observation flagged by the Secretarial Auditor, which is elaborated in of the Secretarial Audit Report appended to the Directors' Report, together with the clarification received from the Company Secretary in this regard.

#### **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)**

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee has formulated and recommended to the Board, a CSR Policy indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company, which has been approved by the Board. The CSR Policy of the Company is aligned the Companies Act 2013 and is available on the website of the Company.

During the financial year, the Company has spent Rs. 7.01 Lakhs towards the various CSR activities. The Annual Report on CSR activities is appended as Annexure -III to the Board's report.

#### INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Board has adopted policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the preservation of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Company has a robust Risk Management framework commensurate with the size and scale of its operations to identify, evaluate business risks and opportunities. This framework seeks to create transparency, minimize adverse impact on the business objectives and enhance the Company's competitive advantage.

The development and implementation of risk management policy has been covered in the Management Discussion and Analysis which is a part of this report.

#### PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

The particulars of Loans, Guarantees and Investments covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") are disclosed in note 39 of the Financial Standalone Statements forming part of this report. The same was given to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company for meeting its statutory requirements.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

All related party transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business. There are no materially significant related party transactions made by the Company with Promoters, Directors, KMP or other designated persons which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large

All Related Party Transactions are placed before the Audit Committee as also the Board for approval, wherever required. Prior omnibus approvals of the Audit Committee were obtained for the transactions of repetitive nature, as applicable. None of the Directors have any pecuniary relationships or transactions vis-à-vis with the Company. Information on transactions with related parties which were in the nature for professional and consultancy services, pursuant to section 134 (3)(h) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules,2014 are annexed herewith in Annexure – II -Form AOC-2 and the same forms part of this report.

# **EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN**

As provided under Section 23(3) of the Companies (Amendment) Act 2017, the extract of the annual return in the prescribed form MGT-9 has been placed on the company's website <a href="www.sikaglobal.com">www.sikaglobal.com</a> and also forms part of the Annual Report Annexure - V.

# DISCLOSURES AS PER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

The Company has zero tolerance for sexual harassment at workplace and has adopted a policy on prevention, prohibition and redressal of sexual harassment at workplace in line with the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and the rules thereunder for prevention and redressal of complaints of sexual harassment at workplace. During the financial year 2019-20, the Company had received zero complaints on sexual harassment, and accordingly no complaints remain pending as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.



# DETAILS IN RESPECT OF FRAUDS REPORTED BY AUDITORS UNDER SUB-SECTION (12) OF SECTION 143 OTHER THAN THOSE WHICH ARE REPORTABLE TO THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

The Statutory Auditors of the Company have not reported any fraud as specified under the second proviso of Section 143(12) of the Act.

#### **PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES**

The information required under section 197 of the Act read with rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are given in the Corporate Governance report, that forms a part of the Report.

#### **PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

Your Company has not accepted any deposits from the public and, as such, no amount on account of principal or interest on deposits from public was outstanding as on the date of the balance sheet.

#### **DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

As per SEBI Listing Regulations, Management Discussion and Analysis, Corporate Governance Report and Auditors' Certificate on corporate governance are appended, which form part of this report.

# CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO Conservation of Energy:

The operations of the Company are not energy intensive. However, adequate measures have been taken to conserve and reduce the energy consumption. Initiatives to integrate energy efficiency into overall operations are undertaken through design considerations and operational practices. The key initiatives towards energy conservation were:

- a) Improved monitoring of energy consumption;
- b) Creating awareness within the Company on energy conservation;
- c) Increased focus on procurement of energy efficient equipment; and
- d) Exploring options towards utilisation of renewable energy.

#### Technology Absorption, Adaptation and Innovation

- a) Technology absorption and adaptation continues to be at core of the Company's objectives and associated strategy. The Company continues to use the latest technologies for improving productivity and the quality of its products and services. During the year the Company has made continued efforts in developing new designs to meet requirements of customers.
- b) The research and development efforts of the Company are customer need based and hence it is a continuous process. Because of its in-house R&D efforts the Company was able to deliver the best solutions to the customers in a cost effective manner, including for participation in import substitution programs for aerospace and defence projects capitalising on new business opportunities and improvement of existing designs.
- c) The Company has not imported any technology during the last three years.
- d) The expenditure incurred on Research and Development during the year was Rs.87.27lakhs.

#### FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO

During the year under review, the Company earned ₹567.30 in foreign exchange and spent ₹4352.54 Lakhs.

#### **MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITTMENTS**

There have been no significant material changes and commitments affecting the financial position between the end of the financial year and the date of the report.

#### SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS

There were no significant orders passed by any regulators or courts or tribunals during the year under review impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in the future.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Your Directors wish to place on record their appreciation of the support which the Company has received from its, employees, shareholders, customers, lenders, business associates, vendors, and the promoters of the Company.

On behalf of the Board of Directors Rajeev Sikka Chairman & Managing Director

Bangalore, 29th June 2020



#### Annexure - I - AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

#### Part A - Subsidiaries

(₹ in lakhs)

| 1  | Name of the            | Sikka N Sikka | EMSAC        | Aerotek Sika    | Sika Tourism |
|----|------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|    | subsidiary/ Associate  | Engineers     | Engineering  | Aviosystems Pvt | Private Ltd. |
|    |                        | Private Ltd.  | Private Ltd. | Ltd             |              |
| 2  | Share Capital          | 6.00          | 5.00         | 150.00          | 1.00         |
| 3  | Reserves & Surplus     | 108.33        | (0.61)       | (28.74)         | (3.54)       |
| 4  | Total Assets           | 114.75        | 4.54         |                 | 0.06         |
|    |                        |               |              | 356.53          |              |
| 5  | Total Liabilities      | 114.75        | 4.54         | 356.53          | 0.06         |
| 6  | Investments            | 37.03         | 0.00         | 0.00            | -            |
| 7  | Turnover               | 1.20          | 0.02         | 0.00            | -            |
| 8  | Profit before taxation | 0.45          | (0.36)       | (11.54)         | (0.44)       |
| 9  | Provision for taxation | 5.71          | 0.00         | 0.00            | -            |
| 10 | Profit after taxation  | (5.25)        | (0.36)       | (11.54)         | (0.44)       |
| 11 | Proposed Dividend      | -             | -            | -               | -            |
| 12 | % of Shareholding      | 100.00        | 100.00       | 30.86           | 100.00       |

#### Notes:

- a) Reporting period and reporting currency of the above subsidiary is the same as that of the Company.
- b) Part B of the Annexure is not applicable as there are no associate companies/joint ventures of the Company as on 31st March 2020.

For and on behalf of the Board

Rajeev Sikka R.N.Chawhan Kunal Sikka Sriee Aneetha.M Chairman & Managing Director Director Whole Time Director & CFO Company Secretary

#### Annexure - II - AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Act including certain arms-length transactions under third proviso thereto

Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis: The Company has not entered into any material contracts or arrangement or transactions with its related parties which is not at arm's length and hence not applicable.

2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at arm's length basis:

| Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship | Nature of contracts/ arrangements /transactions | Duration of the contracts / arrangements /transactions | Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any | Date(s) of<br>approval by<br>the Board | Amount paid as advances, if any |
|---|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Sikka N Sikka Engineers<br>Private Limited - WOS        | Consultancy services                            | Mutual consent as<br>per terms of<br>contract          | Engineering<br>Consultancy<br>services   | 25-05-2017                             | NA                              |
| Aerotek Sika<br>Aviosystems Pvt Ltd                     | Loan to<br>Subsidiary<br>Company                | Mutual consent   | Principal business activity  | 07-08-2018                             | NA                              |

On behalf of the Board of Directors **Rajeev Sikka** Chairman & Managing Director

Bangalore, 29<sup>th</sup> June 2020

1.



#### **ANNEXURE III - REPORT ON CSR**

A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programmes proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programmes:

- The objective of the policy is to actively contribute to the social, environmental, and economic development of the society in which we operate.
- The CSR Committee has decided to spend amounts under CSR for:
  - Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.
  - Providing healthcare, including preventive healthcare and initiatives associated with mental health.
- 2. The composition of the CSR Committee is as follows:

| SI. No | Name of the Director            | Category                   |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1      | Mr S Santhanam - Chairman       | Non-Executive, Independent |
| 2      | Dr C G Krishnadas Nair - Member | Non-Executive, Independent |
| 3      | Mr R N Chawhan - Member         | Non-Executive, Independent |
| 4      | Mr Kunal Sikka - Member         | Whole Time Director & CFO  |

- 3. The average net profit of the Company for the three preceding financial years for the purpose of computation of CSR Expenditure: Rs. 355.02 Lakhs
- Prescribed CSR expenditure (2% of average net profit): Rs. 7.10 Lakhs 4.
- 5. Details of the CSR spend during the financial year:
  - a. Total amount spent for the financial year: Rs. 7.10 Lakhs
  - b. Amount unspent, if any: Nil
  - c. Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year:

| SI.<br>No. | CSR project or activity identified   | Sector in<br>which the<br>projects<br>covered | Projects or programs 1) Local area or other 2) State and District | Amount<br>outlay(budget)<br>projects or<br>program wise | Amount spent on the project or program 1) Direct expenditure on projects or programs 2) Overheads | Cumulative<br>expenditure<br>up to the<br>reporting<br>period | Amount<br>spent direct<br>or through<br>implementing<br>agency |
|------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 1          | Maanasi Project of<br>Rotary Club of<br>Bangalore Midtown<br>Charitable Trust<br>towards promotion<br>of mental health                         | Healthcare                                    | Bangalore,<br>Karnataka   | 4.00  | 4.00  | 4.00  | Through<br>Implementing<br>Agency                              |
| 2          | Vedanta Cultural Foundation towards nurturing an educational ecosystem designed to build the human intellect and instill higher values of life | Education                                     | Pune,<br>Maharashtra  | 2.50  | 2.50  | 2.50  | Through<br>Implementing<br>Agency                              |
| 3          | Contribution to the<br>PM CARES<br>towards COVID-19<br>related relief<br>measures  | Healthcare                                    | Pan India   | 0.60  | 0.60  | 0.60  | Through<br>Implementing<br>Agency                              |
|            |  |   | Total   | 7.10  | 7.10  | 7.10  |  |

- 6. The Company has spent two percent of average net profits of the last three financial years.
- 7. The CSR Committee confirms the implementation and monitoring of the CSR policy is in compliance with the CSR objectives and policy of the Company

On behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajeev Sikka Chairman & 

S.Santhanam Chairman,



#### Annexure - IV- Form No. MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2020

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To, The Members. Sika Interplant Systems Limited, Bengaluru

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Sika Interplant Systems Limited (CIN:L29190KA1985PLC007363) (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit and based on the representations received from the management, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31.03.2020 (the audit period) complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliancemechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company during the audit period according to the provisions of:

- The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under;
- iii The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI iv Act'):
  - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015; b.
  - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
- The management has represented that there are no laws applicable specifically to the Company, other than general laws.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- 'Listing Agreement' entered into by the Company with BSE Ltd.
- (ii) Secretarial Standards with respect to Board and General Meetings issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the year under review (audit period), the Company has generally complied with provisions of the Act, rules, regulations and guidelines, etc mentioned above.

I further report that, during the year under review;

In reference to the notice bearing number LIST/COMP/523606/Reg.33-Dec-19/323/2019-20 dated 03.03.2020 issued by the BSE Limited (Bombay Stock Exchange Limited) imposing fine for the 'Late-Submission of financial results for the Quarter ending December 2019', the company has filed its response on 04th March, 2020 stating that;

"The company had submitted its financial results for the quarter ending December 31, 2019 on 10th February, 2020, which was within the statutory due date. However, vide email dated 25th February, 2020, the BSE Limited intimated the Company regarding the discrepancy in the consolidated financial results submitted in PDF format. The discrepancy was that the financial figures for the quarter ending December 31, 2019 were not included, due to oversight, although the same had been submitted in XBRL format. This was later rectified by submitting the revised documents on 28th February, 2020. The company has also stated that the consolidated financials for the period ending December 2019 (for nine months) were included in the original



PDF submission and the financial results for the quarter and period ending December, 2019 were submitted in XBRL mode within the statutory due date. In view of the above, the company requested for the condonation of delay and waiver from the imposition of fine."

I further report that, there were no actions/events in pursuance of-

- Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowing.
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; h
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008: C
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; d
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018; and e.
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 f.
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible and Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013;

requiring compliance thereof by the Company during the audit period.

I further report that, the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Based on the representation made by the management, adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

As per the minutes of meetings duly recorded and signed by the Chairman, the decisions of the Board were unanimous and no dissenting views have been recorded.

I further report that, based on the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorised representatives during the conduct of audit, in my opinion, there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company, to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I report further that, during the audit period there were no other specific events/actions in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations and guidelines, etc. having a major bearing on the Company's affairs.

The compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and Indirect tax laws have not been reviewed in this Audit since the same have been subject to review by statutory financial audit and other designated professionals.

> For N K Hebbar & Associates, Company Secretaries

Place: Bengaluru Date: 29-06-2020

UDIN: A026717B000398616

Nityanand Hebbar Proprietor ACS No. 26717 C P No. 9618



#### ANNEXURE V - FORM NO. MGT.9 - EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As on the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020 (*Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)* 

#### I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i) CIN

ii) Registration Date

iii) Name of the Company

iv) Category / Sub-Category of the Company

v) Address of the Registered office and contact details

vi) Whether listed company Yes / No

vii) Name, Address and Contact details of

Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any

: L29190KA1985PLC007363

: 20<sup>th</sup> December 1985

: SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED

: Public Company & Company limited by shares

: No.3, Gangadharchetty Road,

Bangalore 560042. Ph.no.080 49299144

: Yes

:Integrated Registry Management Services

Private Limited

No.30, Ramana Residency, 4<sup>th</sup> Cross,

Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore 560003

# II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

| Sl. No | Name and Description of main products/services | NIC Code of the   | % to total turnover of |  |
|--------|--|-------------------|------------------------|--|
|        | Name and Description of main products/services | Product/ Services | the company            |  |
| 1      | Engineering Products for Aerospace & Defence   | 30301             | 98.98%                 |  |
| 2      | Others   |                   | 1.02%                  |  |

#### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES -

| SI. |   |                           | Holding/                 | % of shares held  | Applicabl<br>e |
|-----|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------|
|     | Name and Address of the Company             | CIN/GLN                   | Subsidiary/<br>Associate |   | Section        |
| 1   | Sikka N Sikka Engineers Private Limited     | U28900KA1971PTC11452<br>7 | Subsidiary               | 100%  | 2(87)          |
| 2   | EMSAC Engineering Private Limited           | U35900KA2008PTC04496<br>3 | Subsidiary               | 100%  | 2(87)          |
| 3   | Sika Tourism Private Limited                | U55205KA2011PTC06149<br>7 | Subsidiary               | 100%  | 2(87)          |
| 4   | Aerotek Sika Aviosystems Private<br>Limited | U29222KA2015PTC08116<br>9 | Subsidiary               | 50.86% (Direct holding – 30.86% through subsidiary 20%) | 2(87)          |
| 5   | Illian ald Sastana Britain Britain          | 11004001/440070700043     | Holding                  | 70.10%  | 2(87)          |
|     | Ultraweld Engineers Private Limited         | U80100KA1987PTC00812<br>0 |                          |   |                |

# IV. <u>SHARE HOLDING PATTERN</u> (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

#### i) Category-wise Share Holding

| Category | of Shareholders     | No. of Share<br>01.04.2019 | No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year 01.04.2019 |         |                         |         | No. of Shares held at the end of the year 31.03.2020 |         |                      |                    |
|----------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|---------|--|---------|----------------------|--------------------|
|          |                     | Demat                      | Physical   | Total   | % of<br>Total<br>Shares | Demat   | Physical   | Total   | % of Total<br>Shares | during<br>the year |
| A.       | Promoters           |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (1)      | Indian              |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (a)      | Individual/HUF      | 4394                       | 0  | 4394    | 0.10                    | 4394    | 0  | 4394    | 0.10                 | 0.00               |
| (b)      | Central Government  |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (c)      | State Government(s) |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (d)      | Bodies Corporate    | 3036823                    | 0  | 3036823 | 71.62                   | 3036823 | 0  | 3036823 | 71.62                | 0.00               |
| (e)      | Banks/FI            |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (f)      | Any other.          |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| Sub      | Total (A)(1)        | 3041217                    | 0  | 3041217 | 71.72                   | 3041217 | 0  | 3041217 | 71.72                | 0.00               |
| (2)      | Foreign             |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (a)      | NRI-Individuals     |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (b)      | Other-Individuals   |                            |  |         |                         |         |  |         |                      |                    |
| (c) Bo   | dies Corporate      | 0                          | 0  | 0       | 0                       | 0       | 0  | 0       | 0                    | 0.00               |



| (d) Banks/FI  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
|---|---------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|--------|--------|
| (e) Any other.  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| Sub Total (A)(2)  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0.00   |
| Total Shareholding of<br>Promoters (A)=(A)(1)+(A)(2)                                    | 3041217 | 0     | 3041217 | 71.72  | 3041217 | 0     | 3041217 | 71.72  | 0.00   |
| B. Public Shareholding  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (1) Institutions  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (a) Mutual Funds/UTI  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0.00   |
| (b) Banks/FI  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0.00   |
| (c ) Central Government   |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (d) State Government(s)   |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (e) Venture Capital Funds   |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (f) Insurance Companies   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0.00   |
| (g) FIIs  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00   | 0.00   |
| (h) Foreign Venture Capital<br>Funds  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (i) Others(specify)   |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| Sub-Total (B)(1)  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0.00   |
| (2) Non-Institutions  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (a) Bodies Corporate  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| i. Indian   | 73795   | 6000  | 79795   | 1.88   | 84078   | 0     | 84078   | 1.98   | 0.10   |
| ii. Overseas  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| (b) Individuals   |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| i. Individual Shareholders<br>holding nominal share capital up to<br>Rs. 1 lakh         | 570333  | 91381 | 661714  | 15.61  | 620661  | 80681 | 701342  | 16.54  | 0.93   |
| ii. Individual Shareholders<br>holding nominal share capital in<br>excess of Rs. 1 lakh | 449322  | 0     | 449322  | 10.60  | 402160  | 0     | 402160  | 9.48   | (1.12) |
| (c) Others (specify)  |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| i. Shares held by Pakistan citizens<br>vested with the Custodian of enemy<br>property   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| ii. Other Foreign Nationals   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| iii. Foreign Bodies   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| iv. NRI/OCBs  | 4773    | 0     | 4773    | 0.11   | 10729   | 0     | 10729   | 0.25   | 0.14   |
| v. Clearing Members/Clearing<br>House   | 3354    | 0     | 3354    | 0.08   | 649     | 0     | 649     | 0.02   | (0.06) |
| vi. Trusts  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| vii. Unclaimed Suspense Account   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| viii. IEPF Authority  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| ix. Foreign Portfolio Investor  | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| x. Qualified Foreign Investor   | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      |
| Sub Total (B)(2)  | 1101577 | 97381 | 1198958 | 28.28  | 1118277 | 80681 | 1198958 | 28.27  | 1.42   |
| Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)   | 1101577 | 97381 | 1198958 | 28.28  | 1118277 | 80681 | 1198958 | 28.27  | (0.05) |
| C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs   |         |       |         |        |         |       |         |        |        |
| GRAND TOTAL(A+B+C)  | 4142794 | 97381 | 4240175 | 100.00 | 4159494 | 80681 | 4240175 | 100.00 | (0.05) |



#### (ii) Shareholding of Promoters

| SI<br>No. | Shareholder's<br>Name          | Shareholding at the beginning of the year Shareholding at the end of the year |  |   |                  |  |  |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------|--|--|---|
|           |                                | No. of<br>Shares  | % of total<br>Shares of the<br>company | %of Shares<br>Pledged/<br>encumbered to<br>total shares | No. of<br>Shares | % of total<br>Shares of the<br>company | %of Shares Pledged/ encumbered to total shares | % change<br>in share<br>holding<br>during the<br>year |
| 1         | Rajeev Sikka                   | 3933  | 0.09                                   | 0   | 3933             | 0.09                                   | 0  | 0   |
| 2         | Sonal Toshniwal                | 409   | 0.01                                   | 0   | 409              | 0.01                                   | 0  | 0   |
| 3         | Gourmet Estates<br>Pvt Ltd     | 64508   | 1.52                                   | 0   | 64508            | 1.52                                   | 0  | 0   |
| 1         | Ultraweld<br>Engineers Pvt Ltd | 2972315   | 70.10                                  | 0   | 2972315          | 70.10                                  | 0  | 0   |
| 5         | Krishna Sikka                  | 52  | 0.001                                  | 0   | 52               | 0.001                                  | 0  | 0   |
|           | Total                          | 3041217   | 71.72                                  | 0   | 3041217          | 71.72                                  | 0  | 0   |

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding ( please specify, if there is no change):

No changes in Promoters Shareholding during the year under review.

(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

| SI No | Top 10 Shareholders        | Cumulative Sh | Cumulative Shareholding during |        | ve Shareholding during |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------|
|       |                            | the year      | the year - 31.03.2019          |        | year - 31.03.2020      |
|       |                            | No of shares  | % of total shares              | No of  | % of total shares      |
|       |                            |               | of the Company                 | shares | of the Company         |
| 1     | Shashank S Khade           | 136175        | 3.21                           | 139375 | 3.29                   |
| 2     | Shivani Tejas Trivedi      | 31228         | 0.74                           | 31228  | 0.74                   |
| 3     | Moneyplant Estates Pvt Ltd | 24314         | 0.57                           | 24314  | 0.57                   |
| 4     | Laxmichand Kunverji Kenia  | 20188         | 0.48                           | 20188  | 0.48                   |
| 5     | Ramesh Kumar Bukka         | 20000         | 0.47                           | 20000  | 0.47                   |
| 6     | Shrey Sanjiv Shah          | 17322         | 0.41                           | 17322  | 0.41                   |
| 7     | Bharat Kunverji Kenia      | 15416         | 0.36                           | 15416  | 0.36                   |
| 8     | Shah Krinaben Sanjivbhai   | 29302         | 0.69                           | 15302  | 0.36                   |
| 9     | Sanjay B Shah              | 15000         | 0.35                           | 15000  | 0.35                   |
| 10    | Udayankumar N Kothari      | 10159         | 0.24                           | 14183  | 0.33                   |

# (v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

| SI.<br>No. | Directors & KMP         | No. of shares as on 01-04-2019 | No. of shares as on 31-03-2020 | Net<br>Changes | % to Capital as on 31-03-2020 |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 1          | Rajeev Sikka            | 3,933                          | 3,933                          | 0              | 0.092%                        |
| 2          | Krishna Sikka           | 52                             | 52                             | 0              | 0.001%                        |
| 3          | Dr. C.G.Krishnadas Nair | 80,000                         | 80,000                         | 0              | 1.886%                        |

#### V.INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/ accrued but not due for payment

|   | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposit | Total<br>Indebtedness |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Indebtedness at the beginning of the          | exciduling deposits              |                 |         | indebtedness          |
| financial year                                |                                  |                 |         |                       |
| (i)Principal Amount                           | 93,39,061                        | -               | -       | 93,39,061             |
| (ii)Interest due but not paid                 | -                                | -               | -       | -                     |
| (iii)Interest accrued but not due             | -                                | -               | -       | -                     |
| Total (i)+(ii)+(iii)                          | 93,39,061                        | -               | -       | 93,39,061             |
| Change in Indebtedness during the financial   |                                  |                 |         |                       |
| year  |                                  |                 |         |                       |
| Addition                                      | -                                | -               | -       | -                     |
| Reduction                                     | (61,50,511)                      | -               |         | (61,50,511)           |
| Net Change                                    | (61,50,511)                      |                 |         | (61,50,511)           |
| Indebtedness at the end of the financial year |                                  |                 |         |                       |
| (i)Principal Amount                           | 31,88,550                        | -               | -       | 31,88,550             |
| (ii)Interest due but not paid                 | -                                | -               | -       | -                     |
| (iii)Interest accrued but not due             | -                                | -               | -       | -                     |
| Total (i)+(ii)+(iii)                          | 31,88,550                        | -               | -       | 31,88,550             |



# A. Remuneration of Managing Director and Whole-time Director/CFO $\,$

| SI.   | Particulars of Remuneration   | Rajeev Sikka | Kunal Sikka | Totals    |  |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| No  |   | MD           | WTD/CFO     |           |  |  |
| 1   | Gross Salary: a)Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income tax Act, 1961 | 42,00,000    | 34,99,992   | 76,99,992 |  |  |
|   | b)Value of Perquisites u/s.17(2) of Income Tax Act, 1961  | 1,69,144     | 40,693      | 2,09,837  |  |  |
|   | c)Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of Income tax Act, 1961                         | 6,55,835     | 6,55,835    | 13,11,670 |  |  |
| 2   | Stock Option  | -            | -           | -         |  |  |
| 3   | Sweat Equity  | -            | -           | -         |  |  |
| 4   | Commission  | -            | -           | -         |  |  |
| 5   | Others  | -            | -           | -         |  |  |
|   | Total   | 50,24,979    | 41,96,520   | 92,21,499 |  |  |
| Note: Remuneration is within the overall ceiling as per the Companies Act 2013. |   |              |             |           |  |  |

#### B. Remuneration to other Directors

| SI. | Particulars of Remuneration                         | Names of Directors |               |                |                   |  |
|-----|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| No. | Particulars of Remuneration                         | Dr.Krishnadas Nair | Mr.R.N.Chawan | Mr.S.Santhanam | Mrs.Krishna Sikka |  |
| 1   | Fees for attending the Board/<br>Committee meetings | 20,000             | 50,000        | 50,000         | 40,000            |  |
| 2   | Commission  | -                  | -             | -              | -                 |  |
|     | Total   | 20,000             | 50,000        | 50,000         | 40,000            |  |

# C. Remuneration to KMP – Company Secretary

| SI.<br>No. | Particulars of Remuneration  | Total Amount |
|------------|--|--------------|
| 1          | Gross Salary: a)Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income tax Act, 1961 b)Value of Perquisites u/s.17(2) of Income Tax Act, 1961 c)Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of Income tax Act, 1961 | 7,75,850     |
| 2          | Stock Option   | -            |
| 3          | Sweat Equity   | -            |
| 4          | Commission   | -            |
| 5          | Others   | -            |
|            | Total  | 7,75,850     |

# VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

There were no penalties, punishment or compounding of offences during the year ended 31st March 2020.



#### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

#### **COMPANY OVERVIEW**

Sika Interplant Systems Limited (Sika) is actively involved in four main areas, namely, engineering (design and development); manufacturing, assembly and testing; projects and systems integration; and maintenance, repair and overhaul (MRO). Additionally, your Company's in-house capabilities in technology development and production are complemented by tie-ups with international partners. The majority of our Company's business is catered to serving the Aerospace, Defence & Space (AD&S) and Automotive sectors

Building on its established expertise in systems integration, documentation and certification, your Company continues to work on a number of prestigious Indian projects within the AD&S sector. Under these typically long gestation programs, Sika offers its customers a combination of one or more of design, development, manufacturing, assembly, testing, certification, supply and integration of systems, and implementation of the projects. In addition, the Company has set up facilities to provide MRO for its own products and, with the backing of its customers, with foreign partners to provide MRO services for their AD&S products in India.

Your Company is one of the select private enterprises with design approval from the Center for Military Airworthiness and Certification (CEMILAC). Sika has also been granted an Industrial License for Defence production from the Government of India, which enables it to undertake these projects and also qualifies the Company for offset programs. A number of international OEMs have significant offset obligations outstanding, and so the opportunity from offsets in the coming years is expect to continue to be considerable, with avenues likely to be available both in manufacturing and services.

The Company has a professional and experienced team comprised of a variety of backgrounds to ensure that we focus on ensuring that products delivered are of the highest quality, matched by strong after-sales support. In line with this, during the last Financial Year your Company successfully maintained its AS9100 certification, which is a widely adopted and standardised quality management system for the aerospace industry globally. Additionally, the company also holds approval from the Directorate General of Aeronautical Quality Assurance (DGAQA)

In recent years your Company has been focused on building advanced facilities to expand its operational base to keep pace with the fast-paced development of the AD&S sector in India, and Sika is well positioned to meet the requirements of both potential international partners and domestic projects.

Within the automotive sector, your Company continues to undertake projects to supply critical capital equipment to a significant number of the major automobile manufacturers across the country.

## INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT

India's geopolitical scenario and compulsions, real or perceived, are driving a continued transformation of its A&D industry. The current stand-off on the Indo-China border in eastern Ladakh has renewed the urgency to build capability and capacity for India's defence industry. The geopolitical situation in South Asia and the Indian Ocean region, as well as the wider theatre of Southeast Asia and South China Sea, has important implications for the defence sector.

The last decade has seen India emerge as one of the most attractive A&D markets in the world given the Ministry of Defence's (MoD) continued emphasis on modernisation of the armed forces, which is expected to result in capital expenditure of about USD 250 billion over the next 10 years. There is a broad acknowledgement that while the man behind the machine remains motivated, some machines being manned need an upgrade.

With the world's third largest armed forces, the Government of India's (GoI) 9.37% increase in the defence budget for 2020-21 to nearly USD 67 billion defence budget also makes India the world's third largest defence spender, behind the US (USD 717 billion) and China (USD 177 billion). The latest budget puts the defence at over 2.2% of GDP. Moreover, the present budget continued to provide for exemption from customs duty on select imports for the armed forces, which will enable the allocated budget to be stretched further.

Important to note, defence pensions grew 13% to Rs 1.33 lakh crore, making it the second-largest component of the Rs 4.71 lakh crore defence budget, and for the first-time overtook purchases of military hardware like fighter jets, warships and battle tanks. Defence pensions have grown exponentially, from less than 10% of the defence services expenditure up to the late-1980s to over 40% in 2020-21. Defence already accounts for 15.5% of central government spending and is the government's largest expenditure after debt servicing, and so it cannot afford to spend both on modernising the military and paying for pensions. Multi-pronged moves will be required to address this issue. Reducing the mammoth pension bill is one of the tasks given to the recently created office of the Chief of Defence Staff.

Although resources allocations for national defence may appear deficient, a larger picture of cumulative resources devoted toward meeting all spectrum security challenges paint a different story. Resources for national defence (MoD), internal security (Ministry of Home Affairs), resources for military and security dimensions for atomic energy and space together account for a quarter of central government expenditure. Allocations for Jammu & Kashmir and Ladakh have added new dimensions as a reasonable amount of these will be spent for security purposes. Important to note here is that even such a reasonable allocation has happened under trying economic circumstances.

As India continues to be one of the top defence spending countries in the world, a dire need to reduce import dependency and enhance domestic production has been made a priority by the Gol. Moreover, India has one of the highest numbers of active military personnel in the world. Equipping such a large force with the latest technology is one of the key challenges that the military planners face today.



The GoI, over the past few years, has demonstrated its commitment towards the development of indigenous defence manufacturing capabilities by launching and promoting the 'Make in India' in defence sector. It has been highly encouraging to see the strides being made towards this goal through a series of policy amendments and reforms that on one side lower entry barriers and ease the process of teaming between foreign OEMs and Indian entities, and promote Indigenously Designed, Developed and Manufactured (IDDM) products and marching towards level playing field across segments of Indian Industry.

#### **OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS**

The country's Defence expenditure has been punctuated by big-ticket deals and modernization programs, the latter in response to the urgent need to enhance the deterrent and operation capabilities of the armed forces through upgradation/modernization of existing equipment, as well as additional acquisitions of 'state of the art' equipment. The large scale of the market provides a significant opportunity for foreign original equipment manufacturers (OEMs), Indian industries and SMEs.

Around 70% of our Defence requirements are met through imports. The need for a self-reliant Defence sector and a sharp focus on minimising dependence on imports is seeing the continued opening up of the sector for private participation. In 2001, the government opened this sector to private and foreign investors and set a challenging target of achieving 70% indigenisation. This focus on indigenisation should continue to gather pace, with the current government continually re-emphasising the importance of this endeavour, including with respect to the bigger picture of 'Make in India.'

The implementation of the Defence Procurement Policy (DPP) seeks greater engagement of domestic enterprises and SMEs in defence and internal security. The draft of the latest DPP revision released a few weeks ago has been rechristened as the Defence Acquisition Procedure (DAP). The DAP has overhauled a number of procedural aspects with a view to improving the procurement cycle time while continuing to provide for significantly increasing the share of local purchases through prioritisation of clauses like "Buy IDDM," "Buy Indian," "Buy & Make (Indian)," and "Strategic Partnerships" ahead of global procurement options.

The Prime Minister's call to build an *Aatmanirbhar Bharat* has given the country an opportunity to move forward and turn the COVID-19 crisis into an opportunity. As part of this, the GoI integrated the key aspects of the *Aatmanirbhar Bharat* initiative into the recently released draft policies – the draft DAP 2020 and the draft Defence Production and Export Promotion Policy (DPEPP) 2020.

In addition to this, recent announcements such as restriction on global tenders for government procurement up to 200 Cr, creation of an import ban list for weapons and platforms, separate budget for domestic capital procurement, liberalisation of foreign direct investment procedures, and rationalization of General Staff Qualitative Requirements and testing requirements will add further fillip to the participation of the Indian industry including MSMEs.

The draft DPEPP 2020 builds on the draft Defence Production Policy (DProP) released in 2018. The draft DPEPP looks at developing a USD 25 billion defence industry in the country and exporting equipment worth USD 5 billion in aerospace and defence goods and services by 2025. The DPEPP 2020 is envisaged as an overarching guiding document of the MoD to provide a focused, structured, and significant thrust to defence production capabilities of the country for self-reliance and exports.

For the civil aviation sector, *Aatmanirbhar Bharat's* focus includes strengthening MRO capabilities through increased collaboration between the public and private sectors. Key announcements in this regard include convergence between civil and defence MRO and rationalisation of tax regime for MRO.

It is estimated that during the next decade India will buy close to USD 250 billion worth of fighter aircraft, radars, missiles and warships. Though it is difficult to reach a clear estimate on the value of offsets which will be involved with this huge Defence Import, nevertheless the offsets figures could well be above USD 30 billion. The implementation of this value of offsets is both a challenge and an opportunity for the Indian Defence industry.

Most of the threats to the domestic A&D industry are rooted on the policy front. These include slippages on the fiscal front, lengthy procurement and evaluation processes, controversies related to corruption and disputes over shortlisting in competitive bids. These will serve to delay acquisition plans of the armed forces and impact timing of execution of already long-dated projects.

For example, on the fiscal front, of the USD 16.2 billion provided is for capital expenditure in the budget, of that about 90% is devoted to existing obligations and committed liabilities, leaving little room for new procurements. Similarly, two surprising aspects of the revamped offset policy as in the draft DAP 2020 are the exemption of procurements under the intergovernmental agreements (IGAs) from the application of the offset provisions and omission of offset banking, both of which are likely to have a negative impact on future opportunities through offsets.

Further, given the nature of the A&D business, the products and systems involved are typically of complex advanced technologies, often resulting in the approval and certification cycle extending for materially longer than originally planned. This can result in delays in production orders and consequent deliveries, affecting the timing of revenues.

## OUTLOOK

The overall outlook for next Financial Year (2020-21) is optimistic considering the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic on the global and Indian economy. As discussed above, we expect that the combination of a continued increase in domestic defence spending and the opportunity from offsets—aided by the 1.5x multiplier made available for MSMEs—coupled with the balancing investments made in expanding your Company's operating base will provide us with a solid platform for sustained and consistent growth in our business over the coming years.

## **RISKS AND CONCERNS**

Any delays from the MoD in the execution of AD&S projects associated with it, shortfalls in planned Defence outlays, adverse changes to government policy, etc. could directly have a direct impact on the activities of the Company and consequently on its



revenues. Further, as many of these projects are initiated by the MoD driven by its own policies and priorities, the continued progression of these into long-term programs with a definitive quantum of orders depends largely on the government's decisions. This results in an uneven and skewed pattern of sales for the Company, which is beyond the control of the Company.

Specifically, in the backdrop of Covid-19, any material rejig of the government's spending priorities as a result of the pandemic could have a knock-on effect on the activities of the Company and consequently on its revenues. In addition, we will have to watch for how long the twin effects of lower economic growth coupled with reduced revenue collections for the GoI persist, as this could have an impact on both the overall procurement timelines and priorities including for the MoD.

On the civil aviation side, as airlines struggle through the Covid crisis it is inevitable that the aircraft manufacturing sector is also taking a unprecedented hit. With the travel industry worldwide in the doldrums, several airlines have cancelled orders for new aircraft. Further, with several aircraft lying idle on the ground, this has impacted the MRO industry as well. The negative effects of this situation are being felt by the primary global airframers as well as their extensive supply chains. The timing and speed of the recovery will determine the actual long-term impact of the current crisis, but in the meanwhile the uncertainty creates risks of potential knock-on effects for the Company.

Also, your Company's increasing exposure to international markets brings with it inherent risks like Foreign Currency Risk and Interest Rate risk. In addition, there are various external risk factors like a prolonged slowdown in India and/or the global economy, change or delay in domestic economic reforms, political instability, hostilities, natural disasters, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.

#### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND ADEQUACY

We believe the Company has a proper and adequate internal control system commensurate with the size and scale of its operations to in place to ensure that all activities and transactions are monitored, authorized, recorded and reported correctly. An Internal Audit system is in place to conduct a regular check and review accounting methodologies with a view to improving the control systems. The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has appraised the adequacy of internal controls.

#### **SEGMENT WISE PERFORMANCE**

The Company is primarily engaged in the business of manufacturing and rendering of services in engineering products, projects and designs.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Human Resources (HR) remained a key focus area for your Company during the year under review. Various HR initiatives are taken to align the HR policies to the requirement of the business. The Company provides employees with a fair and equitable work environment and support to develop their capabilities. We are also focused on bringing in new talent and competencies to aid the Company's growth strategy.

# **COMPANY PERFORMANCE**

As can be seen from the financial results forming part of this report, both the Company's turnover and net profit increased year on year. The furtherance of your Company on a robust growth trajectory was driven by the positive returns from a continued sharp focus on customers combined with strong program management resulting in the timely execution of major orders.

# **DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS**

- 1. Debtors turnover ratio of the Company improved to 10.79 times (FY 2018-19: 6.92 times) on account of an enhanced focus on recovering trade receivables combined with certain customers prioritising payments to MSMEs.
- 2. Inventory turnover ratio of the Company declined to 20.80 times (FY 2018-19: 29.89 times) primarily due to slippages in execution of long-dated projects.
- 3. Interest coverage ratio of the Company increased to 38.67 times (FY 2018-19: 22.15 times) on account of overall improvement in performance of the company that resulted in higher profitability together with a reduction in interest costs.
- 4. Current ratio of the Company declined to 0.74 times (FY 2018-19: 1.09 times) due to a combination of customer advances held against execution of long-dated project contracts and correspondingly the margin held by the bank as security for bank guarantees issued for towards projects.
- 5. Return on Net Worth of the Company increased to 12.8% (FY 2018-19: 9.3%) on account of overall improvement in performance of the company that resulted in higher profitability.

# **CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

Statements in the Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates, figures, expectations and predictions may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results might differ materially from those expressed or implied.

The company assumes no responsibility in respect of forward looking statements herein which may undergo changes in future on the basis of subsequent developments, information or events.



#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

#### 1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Your company believes in providing highest transparency and ethical value in Corporate Governance. Your Company has long recognized the importance of Corporate Governance practices that help ensure an environment of honesty, integrity and transparency combined with effective oversight and strong accountability. The Company endeavors to provide its stakeholders with timely information relating to the affairs of the Company together with complete transparency. The Company complies with various statutory requirements/provisions and is committed to good corporate governance

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for its senior management including the Managing Director and Whole-time Director, and also a Code of Conduct for its Non-Executive Directors, both of which are available on the Company's website.

#### 2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

As on 31st March 2020, the Company had 6 Directors, comprising 4 Non-Executive Directors and 2 Executive Directors.

The names and categories of the Directors on the Board, their attendance at Board Meetings held during the year and at the last Annual General Meeting, as also the number of Directorships and Committee Memberships held by them in other public companies as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020 are given herein below. Other Directorships do not include Alternate Directorships and directorships in private limited companies, foreign Companies and companies under Section 8 of the Act. Chairmanships / Memberships of Board Committees only include Audit Committee and Shareholders' Relationship Committee.

| Name of the Director                          | Category                      | No. of<br>Board      | Attended<br>Last |          | Directorships ar<br>s held in other co |                       |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|--|-----------------------|
|   |                               | Meetings<br>Attended | AGM              | Director | Committee<br>Member                    | Committee<br>Chairman |
| Dr C G Krishnadas Nair<br>(DIN:00059686)      | Independent Non-<br>Executive | 2                    | No               | 1*       | 3                                      | 1                     |
| Mrs Krishna Sikka<br>(DIN:01226312)           | Non-Executive                 | 4                    | Yes              | -        | -                                      |                       |
| Mr R N Chawhan<br>(DIN:00568833)              | Independent Non-<br>Executive | 4                    | Yes              | -        | -                                      | -                     |
| Mr S Santhanam<br>(DIN:02685291)              | Independent Non-<br>Executive | 4                    | Yes              | -        | -                                      | -                     |
| Mr Rajeev Sikka, Chairman & MD (DIN:00902887) | Executive                     | 4                    | Yes              | -        | -                                      | -                     |
| Mr Kunal Sikka, WTD/CFO (DIN:05240807)        | Executive                     | 4                    | Yes              | -        | -                                      | -                     |

<sup>\*</sup> Dr C G Krishnadas Nair serves as an Independent Director on the Board of M/s.Global Vectra Helicorp Limited.

None of the Directors on the Board hold directorships in more than eight public companies. Further none of them is a member of more than ten committees or chairman of more than five committees across all the public companies in which he is a Director.

Mrs Krishna Sikka, Mr Rajeev Sikka and Mr Kunal Sikka are the Directors on the Board who are related to each other.

Four Board meetings were held during the year 2019-20. The Board meetings were held 30<sup>th</sup> May 2019; 07<sup>th</sup> August 2019; 13<sup>th</sup> November 2019 and 10<sup>th</sup> February 2020. The information and declarations as required in terms of Listing Regulations is being regularly placed before the Board.

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020, Non-Executive Directors Dr.C.G.Krishnadas Nair holds 80,000 shares, Mr.R.N.Chawhan's Relative holds 51 shares and Mrs Krishna Sikka holds 52 shares respectively of the Company. None of the other Non-Executive Directors hold shares in the Company.

The details of the familiarization programs for Independent Directors are available on the website of the Company <a href="http://www.sikaglobal.com/investors.html">http://www.sikaglobal.com/investors.html</a>

# Skills / Expertise / Competence identified by the of the Board of Directors:

The Board has identified the following skills/ expertise/ competencies as required for the effective functioning of the Company which are currently available with the Board:

| Name of the Director   | Area of skills / expertise / competence |          |            |           |          |            |                         |
|------------------------|---|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| •                      | Strategy                                | Finance  | Leadership | Technical | HR       | Governance | Business<br>Development |
| Mr Rajeev Sikka        | <b>√</b>                                | √        | <b>√</b>   | V         | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b>   | V                       |
| Dr C G Krishnadas Nair | <b>√</b>                                | √        | <b>√</b>   | V         | V        | V          | <b>V</b>                |
| Mr R N Chawhan         | <b>√</b>                                | √        | <b>√</b>   | -         | V        | V          | -                       |
| Mr S Santhanam         | <b>√</b>                                | √        | <b>√</b>   | -         | V        | V          | -                       |
| Mrs Krishna Sikka      | <b>√</b>                                | -        | <b>√</b>   | -         | V        | V          | -                       |
| Mr Kunal Sikka         | <b>√</b>                                | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b>   | <b>V</b>  | <b>√</b> | V          | <b>√</b>                |

#### 3. AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee of the Company is constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 18 of SEBI Listing Regulations, read with Section 177 of the Act. The Audit Committee assists the board in the dissemination of financial information and in overseeing the financial and accounting processes in the company.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee covers all matters specified in Regulation 18(3) Part C of SEBI Listing Regulations and in concurrence with Section 177 of the Act 2013. The terms of reference broadly include review of internal audit reports and action taken on reports, assessment of the efficacy of the internal control systems/ financial reporting systems and reviewing the adequacy of the financial policies and practices followed by the Company. The Audit Committee reviews the compliance with legal and statutory requirements, the



quarterly and annual financial statements and related party transactions and reports its findings to the Board. The Committee also recommends the appointment of internal and statutory auditor. The Audit Committee takes note of any default in the payments to creditors and debtors. The Committee also looks into those matters specifically referred to it by the Board.

The Audit Committee invites such of the executives, as it considers appropriate (particularly the head of the finance function), representatives of the statutory auditors and representatives of the internal auditors to be present at its meetings. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

During the year, Audit Committee had 4meetings. The composition of the Audit Committee and the details of meetings attended by its members are as follows:

| SI. No | Name of the Director            | Category                   | No. of Meetings Attended |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | Mr R N Chawhan - Chairman       | Non-Executive, Independent | 4                        |
| 2      | Dr C G Krishnadas Nair - Member | Non-Executive, Independent | 2                        |
| 3      | Mr.S.Santhanam - Member         | Non-Executive, Independent | 4                        |
| 4      | Mr Kunal Sikka - Member         | Whole Time Director & CFO  | 4                        |

#### 4. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The nomination and remuneration committee of the Company is constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 19 of SEBI Listing Regulations, read with Section 178 of the Act.

The broad terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are to recommend to the Board the setup and composition of the Board and its committees, the appointment or reappointment of Directors, the appointment of KMP, and the remuneration payable to Directors, considering criteria such as industry benchmarks, financial performance of the Company, performance of the respective Director, etc..

During the year Nomination and Remuneration Committee had 3 meetings. The composition of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the details of meetings attended by its members are as follows:

| SI. No | Name of the Director            | Category                   | No. of Meetings Attended |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | Mr R N Chawhan - Chairman       | Non-Executive, Independent | 3                        |
| 2      | Dr C G Krishnadas Nair - Member | Non-Executive, Independent | 2                        |
| 3      | Mr S Santhanam - Member         | Non-Executive, Independent | 3                        |

#### Performance Evaluation criteria for Independent Directors:

The performance evaluation criteria for independent directors is determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. An indicative list of factors that may be evaluated include participation and contribution by a Director, commitment, effective deployment of knowledge and expertise, effective management of relationship with stakeholders, integrity and maintenance of confidentiality and independence of performance and judgment.

# Remuneration Policy:

Remuneration policy in the Company is designed to create a high-performance culture. It enables the Company to attract, retain and motivate employees to achieve results. The remuneration policy inter alia provides for the following:

- (a) attract, recruit, and retain good and exceptional talent;
- (b) Formulate the criteria for determining the qualifications, positive attributes and independence of the directors of the Company;
- (c) ensure that the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees is performance driven, motivates them, recognises their merits and achievements and promotes excellence in their performance;
- (d) motivate such personnel to align their individual interests with the interests of the Company, and further the interests of its stakeholders:
- (e) ensure a transparent nomination process for directors with the diversity of thought, experience, knowledge, perspective and gender in the Board; and
- (f) Fulfil the Company's objectives and goals, including in relation to good corporate governance, transparency, and sustained long-term value creation for its stakeholders.

The Company pays remuneration by way of salary, benefits, perquisites, allowances, contribution to provident / superannuation fund (fixed component) and performance incentive (variable component) to its Managing Director and Whole- time Director/CFO. Annual increments are decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee with the salary scale approved by the members.

During the year 2019-20, the Company paid sitting fees to each of its Non-Executive Directors for attending meetings of the Board and Committees of the Board. The Company has not had any pecuniary relationship and transaction with any of the Non-Executive Directors during the year under review.

The details of remuneration of the Managing Director and Whole-time Director for Financial Year 2019-20 are provided in MGT-9 that form a part of the Directors' Report.

The information required under section 197 of the Act read with rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are given below:

a. The ratio of remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company during the financial year:

| Name of the Director   | Ratio |
|------------------------|-------|
| Dr C G Krishnadas Nair | -     |
| Mr R N Chawhan         | -     |
| Mr S Santhanam         | -     |
| Mrs Krishna Sikka      | -     |
| Mr Rajeev Sikka        | 13.63 |
| Mr Kunal Sikka         | 11.36 |
|                        |       |



b. The percentage increase in remuneration of each Directors and KMPs in the financial year:

| Name  | % change |
|---|----------|
| Dr C G Krishnadas Nair                        | -        |
| Mr R N Chawhan                                | -        |
| Mr S Santhanam                                | -        |
| Mrs. Krishna Sikka                            | -        |
| Mr Rajeev Sikka, Chairman & Managing Director | -        |
| Mr Kunal Sikka, Whole Time Director & CFO     | -        |
| Mrs Sriee Aneetha M, Company Secretary        | 4.65%    |

- c. The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year: (25.72)%
- d. The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company: 70
- **e.** The explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and Company performance: The average increase takes into account the Company's performance, inflation rate, market salary increases and trends.
- f. Comparison of the remuneration of the KMP against the performance of the Company:

| Aggregate remuneration of KMP (₹ in Lakhs) | 99.97   |
|--|---------|
| Revenue (₹ In Lakhs)                       | 6425.51 |
| Remuneration of KMPs (as a % of revenue)   | 1.56%   |
| Profit before Tax (PBT) (₹ in Lakhs)       | 926.39  |
| Remuneration of KMP (as a % of PBT)        | 10.79%  |

g. Variations in the market capitalisation of the Company, price earnings ratio as at the closing date of the current financial year and previous financial year:

| Particulars                            | March 31, 2020 | March 31, 2019 | % Change |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------|
| a. Market Capitalisation (₹ in crores) | 57.24          | 64.45          | (11.18)  |
| b. Price Earnings Ratio                | 8.50           | 14.96          | (43.18)  |

h. Percentage increase / decrease in the market quotations of the shares of the Company in comparison to the rate at which the Company came out with the last public offer:

The Company's share price as at March 31, 2020 has increased 1350% in comparison to the rate at which the Company came out with the last public offer, i.e. ₹10/- in March 1989.

i. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the FY 2019-20 and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:
Managerial Remuneration was re-fixed for CMD & WTD at 2014 AGM, hence the variance in remuneration

j. Comparison of each of the remuneration of the KMP against the performance of the Company:

|                              |                            |                         | (₹ in Lakhs)        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|                              | Mr. Rajeev Sikka, Chairman | Mr .Kunal Sikka, Whole- | Mrs. Sriee Aneetha, |
|                              | & Managing Director        | Time Director & CFO     | Company Secretary   |
| Remuneration in FY 19-20     | 50.25                      | 41.97                   | 7.76                |
| Revenue                      |                            | 6425.51                 |                     |
| Remuneration as % of revenue | 0.78                       | 0.65                    | 0.12                |
| Profit before Tax (PBT)      |                            | 926.39                  |                     |
| Remuneration (as % of PBT)   | 5.42                       | 4.53                    | 0.84                |

**k.** The key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the Directors: Not applicable as no variable component of remuneration was availed by the Directors.

- I. The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid Director to that of employees who are not Directors, but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid Director during the year: Nil
- **m.** Affirmation that remuneration is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company: The Company affirms remuneration is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.

#### 6. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee is constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 20 of SEBI Listing Regulations read with Section 178 of the Act.

The broad terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are to look into the redressal of investors' complaints in connection with transfer of shares, non-receipt of annual reports, non-receipt of declared dividends, etc. In addition, the Committee also looks into matters which can facilitate services and relations with the investors.

During the year the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee met 4 times. The composition of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and the details of meetings attended by its members are as follows:

| SI. No | Name of the Director              | Category                   | No. of Meetings Attended |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1.     | Dr C G Krishnadas Nair - Chairman | Non-Executive, Independent | 2                        |  |
| 2.     | Mr R N Chawhan - Member           | Non-Executive, Independent | 4                        |  |
| 3.     | Mr S Santhanam - Member           | Non-Executive, Independent | 4                        |  |
| 4.     | Mr Rajeev Sikka - Member*         | Executive                  | 2                        |  |
| 5.     | Mr Kunal Sikka - Member           | Executive                  | 3                        |  |



\* Mr Rajeev Sikka resigned from Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meeting held on 07<sup>th</sup> August 2019, and subsequently Mr Kunal Sikka was appointed as a Member of the Committee in the same meeting.

Mrs Sriee Aneetha M, Company Secretary, is the Compliance Officer of the Company, and shareholders may contact her for any clarification / complaint at the Registered Office of the Company.

There were no shareholders' complaints outstanding as on April 1, 2019 and as on March 31, 2020. During the year all the requests for dematerializations were approved by the Company. No valid transfer / transmission of shares were pending as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.

#### 7. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

a) Particulars of the last three Annual General Meetings held:

| Financial Year | Day & Date                                 | Time     | Venue            | No. of Special<br>Resolutions passed |
|----------------|--|----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2018-19        | Saturday, 21 <sup>st</sup> September 2019  | 10.00 am | Hotel Ajantha,   | 4                                    |
| 2017-18        | Thursday, 27 <sup>th</sup> September 2018  | 10.00 am | No.22, M.G.Road, | 1                                    |
| 2016-17        | Wednesday, 27 <sup>th</sup> September 2017 | 10.00 am | Bangalore 560001 | 3                                    |

- b) No Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the shareholders was held during the financial year 2019-20.
- No Postal Ballot was conducted during the financial year 2019-20.
- d) As on the date of the Report, 2 special resolutions are proposed to be placed before the AGM.

#### 8. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

The notices of the meeting, quarterly, half-yearly and annual results, of the Company are published in leading newspapers including regional language. The same are displayed on the Company's website www.sikaglobal.com. The Company does not have any press release or presentation to institutional investors.

# 9. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

a. Annual General Meeting: The AGM is scheduled to be held on Thursday, 24<sup>th</sup> September 2020, 10.00 am through two-

way Video Conferencing ("VC")/Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM").

**b.** Financial Year: 01<sup>st</sup> April to 31<sup>st</sup> March

c. Book Closure 05<sup>th</sup> September 2020 to 25<sup>th</sup> September 2020(both day inclusive)

d. Dividend Payment Date: Within 30 days from the date of AGM, subject to Members' approval at the AGM.

e. Listing of Equity Shares on Stock

Exchange:

BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai 400 001.

f. Listing Fees: Listing fee as applicable have been paid.

**g.** Stock Code: BSE – 523606

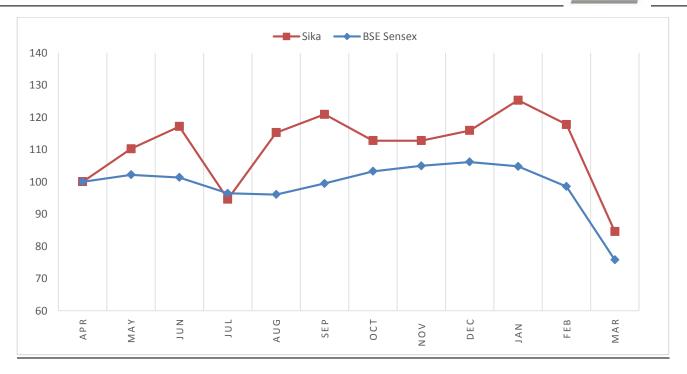
h. Market Price Date - high, low during each month in 2019-20:

| Month       | High (₹) | Low (₹) |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| April'19    | 142.00   | 129.35  |
| May'19      | 199.20   | 181.20  |
| June'19     | 203.20   | 199.85  |
| July'19     | 185.00   | 182.10  |
| August'19   | 185.00   | 162.05  |
| Septembr'19 | 179.90   | 178.95  |
| October'19  | 199.90   | 186.00  |
| November'19 | 187.95   | 179.00  |
| December'19 | 158.90   | 147.00  |
| January'20  | 188.65   | 175.00  |
| February'20 | 180.00   | 160.00  |
| March'20    | 155.00   | 146.30  |

i. Performance of the share price of the Company in comparison to BSE Sensex in 2019-20:

Base 100 = April 1, 2019





#### j. Registrars & Transfer Agents

Integrated Registry Management Services Private Limited No.30, Ramana Residency, 4<sup>th</sup> Cross, Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore 560 003. Ph.no.080-23460815, Fax-080-23460819 Email: giri@integratedindia.in, Website: <a href="www.integratedindia.in">www.integratedindia.in</a>

#### k. Share Transfer System:

98.10% of the equity shares of the Company are in electronic form. Transfers of these shares are done through the depositories with no involvement of the Company. As regards transfer of shares held in physical form the transfer documents can be lodged with the RTA. Transfer of shares in physical form is normally processed within ten to fifteen days from the date of receipt, if the documents are complete in all respects. All requests for dematerialization of shares are processed, if found in order and confirmation is given to the respective depositories within 15 days.

#### I. Distribution of Shareholding as on 31st March 2020:

| No. of equity shares held | No. of Shareholders | % of Shareholders | No. of Shares | % of Shares |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Upto 5,000                | 2615                | 98.82             | 636495        | 15.01       |
| 5,001 - 10,000            | 13                  | 0.49              | 99686         | 2.35        |
| 10,001 - 20,000           | 9                   | 0.34              | 131369        | 3.10        |
| 20,001 - 30,000           | 2                   | 0.08              | 44502         | 1.05        |
| 30,001 - 40,000           | 1                   | 0.04              | 31228         | 0.74        |
| 40,001 - 50,000           | 2                   | 0.08              | 81923         | 1.93        |
| 50,001 - 1,00,000         | 2                   | 0.08              | 144508        | 3.41        |
| 1,00,001 and above        | 2                   | 0.08              | 3070464       | 72.41       |
| Total                     | 2646                | 100               | 4240175       | 100         |

Shareholding Pattern of the Company as on 31st March 2020:

| Category         | No. of Shareholders | No. of Shares Held | Percentage |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Promoters        | 6                   | 3041217            | 71.72      |
| Bodies Corporate | 25                  | 43381              | 1.02       |
| Individuals      | 2606                | 1114231            | 26.28      |
| Clearing Member  | 8                   | 649                | 0.02       |
| IEPF             | 1                   | 40697              | 0.96       |
| Total            | 2646                | 4240175            | 100.00     |

m. Dematerialization of Shares and Liquidity: Trading in equity shares of the Company is permitted only in dematerialized form. As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020, 98.10 % of the Company's equity shares were held in dematerialized form with National Securities Depository Ltd., (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (CDSL). Under the Depository System, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) allotted to the Company's shares is INE438E01016.

| Outstanding GDRs / ADRs / Warrants / Convertible Instruments | : None  |
|--|---|
| Stock Option Scheme  | : None  |
| Equity Shares in the Suspense Account                        | : The Company does not have any unclaimed shares and hence there are no disclosures to be made              |
| Plant location   | : Sika Technology Centre, 21 <sup>st</sup> KM Hosur Road,<br>Bommasandra Industrial Area, Bangalore 560 099 |



| Address for Correspondence | : Registered Office:<br>No.3 Gangadharchetty Road, Bangalore 560 042 |
|----------------------------|--|
| CIN                        | : L29190KA1985PLC007363  |
| Credit Rating              | : None   |

Transfer of Unclaimed / Unpaid Dividends to Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF") pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 of the Act read with the IEPF Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 (the "Rules"), the Company has transferred dividend that has remained unclaimed for a period of seven years from the unpaid dividend account to the IEPF. Further, in accordance with the Rules, the Company has also transferred shares on which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years or more to the IEPF.

During the year under review, the Company has credited Rs.52,180/- being the unpaid Dividend for the financial year 2011-12 lying in the unclaimed dividend account to the IEPF. The Details of unclaimed dividends have been updated in the Company's website, members who have not yet encashed their dividend warrant(s) pertaining to the financial year 2011-12 and onwards are requested to make their claims without any delay to the RTA.

| Financial Year | Date of Declaration | Amount Rs. | Due Date for transfer to IEPF |
|----------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| 2012-2013      | 27-09-2013          | 60.,304.00 | 26-09-2020                    |
| 2013-2014      | 25-09-2014          | 77,100.80  | 24-09-2021                    |
| 2014-2015      | 25-09-2015          | 59,927.20  | 24-09-2022                    |
| 2015-2016      | 07-09-2016          | 63,556.00  | 06-09-2023                    |
| 2016-2017      | 27-09-2017          | 70,384.00  | 28-09-2024                    |
| 2017-2018      | 27-09-2018          | 73,654.60  | 28-09-2025                    |
| 2018-2019      | 21-09-2019          | 48,412.80  | 22-09-2026                    |

#### 10. OTHER DISCLOSURES:

#### a) Related Party Transactions

All transactions entered into with related parties as defined under the Act and Regulation 23 of SEBI Listing Regulations during the financial year were in the ordinary course of business. These have been approved by the Audit Committee. The Board has approved a policy for related party transactions which has been uploaded on the Company's website.

#### b) Disclosure of Accounting Treatment

The Company has prepared the Financial Statements in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (IND AS) to comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and the relevant provisions of the Act, as applicable.

## c) Vigil Mechanism

The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy and has established the necessary vigil mechanism as defined under Regulation 22 of SEBI Listing Regulations for directors and employees to report concerns about unethical behavior. No person has been denied access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The said policy has been also put up on the website of the Company.

## d) Details of Non-Compliance

There have been no instances of non-compliance on any matter as regards the rules and regulations prescribed by the Stock Exchange, SEBI or any statutory authority relating to capital markets during the last three years. No penalties or strictures have been imposed by them on the Company.

#### e) Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit

The Company conducts a Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit by a Practicing Company Secretary on a quarterly basis in accordance with SEBI requirements. The Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit Reports of the Practicing Chartered Secretary, which were submitted to the stock exchange within the stipulated period, inter alia confirm that the equity shares of the Company held in dematerialized form and in physical form tally with the issued and paid-up equity share capital of the Company.



#### f) Compliance with Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Requirements

The Company has complied with mandatory requirements and based on need basis, adopted non-mandatory requirements. The Company has fulfilled the following discretionary requirements:

- The auditors' report on statutory financial statements of the Company are unqualified.
- The Internal Auditors of the Company make presentations to the Audit Committee on their reports.
- Since the Financial Results are published in newspapers having wide circulation and simultaneously also uploaded on the website of the Company and Stock Exchanges, only the Annual Reports for the financial year 2019-20 are sent through electronic mode to all the Members.

#### g) Code of Conduct

The members of the board and senior management personnel have affirmed the compliance with Code applicable to them during the year ended March 31, 2020. A certificate by the Managing Director in terms of SEBI Listing Regulations on the compliance declarations received from Independent Directors, Non-executive Directors and Senior Management is contained in this annual report.

#### h) Commodity Price Risk or Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging Activities

The Company's foreign exchange exposures are typically of short term in nature, and in some cases provide a natural hedge with respect to import and export payments. Given the typically short term nature of the Company's foreign exchange exposures, no hedging by way of derivative financial instruments has been used as the cost of such instruments has been found to be high compared with historical foreign exchange movements over such periods.

#### i) Disclosure on Website

The Company's website has been updated with relevant disclosures and policies as per SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015.

#### j) Compliance with Regulation 39(4) of the SEBI Listing Regulations

The Company does not have any unclaimed shares and hence there are no disclosures to be made pursuant to Regulation 39(4) of the SEBI Listing Regulations.

#### k) Prevention of Insider trading

The Company has adopted an insider trading policy to regulate, monitor and report trading by insiders under the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. This policy also includes practices and procedures for fair disclosure of unpublished price-sensitive information.

# I) Details of utilisation of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement

The Company has not raised any funds through preferential allotment or or qualified institutions placement.

# m) Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary

A certificate has been obtained from a Practicing Company Secretary confirming that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by SEBI/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

# n) Confirmation by the Board of Directors' acceptance of recommendations of Committees

During FY 2019-20, the Board has accepted all recommendations received from all Committees of the Board.

#### o) Fees paid to Statutory Auditor

A total fee of Rs.3.65 Lakhs was paid by the Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, for all services by the Statutory Auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part.

#### p) Disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

During FY 2019-20, the Company had received zero complaints on sexual harassment, and accordingly no complaints were required to be disposed during the year, and no complaints remain pending as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS'S COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

#### To the Members of Sika Interplant Systems Limited.

- We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by Sika Interplant Systems Limited ("the Company") for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020 as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27, clause (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI (LORD) Regulations,2015.
- 2. The compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to a review of procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit not an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
- 3. We have examined the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards in India, to the extent relevant, and as per the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
- 4. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to our examination of the relevant records and the explanations given to us and the representations made by the Directors and the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as specified in Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI Listing Regulations as applicable.

We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **B.N.SUBRAMANYA & CO.**Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 004142S

**DEVENDRA NAYAK**Partner
Membership No. 027449

Bangalore, 29<sup>th</sup> June, 2020

# DECLARATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE BY BOARD MEMBERS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL WITH THE COMPANY'S CODE OF CONDUCT

This is to confirm that the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for its employees including the Managing Director and Executive Directors. In addition, the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for its Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. These Codes are available on the Company's website.

I confirm that, all the Directors and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance to their respective Codes of Conduct for the year ended March 31, 2020.

Bangalore, 29th June, 2020

Rajeev Sikka Chairman and Managing Director



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

#### TO THE MEMBERS OF M/s. SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED

#### Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the standalone financial statements of **M/s. SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED** ("the Company"), which comprise the standalone balance sheet as at 31st March 2020, and the standalone statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), standalone statement of changes in equity and standalone statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the standalone financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2020, and loss and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

## Revenue Recognition

#### The key audit matter

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when control of the products being sold is transferred to the customer and when there are no longer any unfulfilled obligations. The performance obligations in the contracts are fulfilled at the time of dispatch, delivery or upon formal customer acceptance depending on customer terms.

Revenue from sale of services is recognized upon completion of service.

Revenue is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable, after deduction of any trade discounts, volume rebates and any taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government such as goods and services tax, etc. Accumulated experience is used to estimate the provision for discounts and rebates. Revenue is only recognised to the extent that it is highly probable a significant reversal will not occur.

There is a risk of revenue being overstated due to fraud, including through manipulation of rebates and discounts, resulting from pressure the management may feel to achieve performance targets at the reporting period end.

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures include:

- We assessed the appropriateness of the revenue recognition accounting policies by comparing with applicable accounting standards.
- We tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of management's general IT controls and key application controls over the Company's IT systems which govern revenue recognition, including access controls, controls over program changes, interfaces between different systems and key manual internal controls over revenue recognition to assess the completeness of the revenue entries being recorded in the general ledger accounting system.
- We tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of Internal Financial Controls.
- We performed substantive testing by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year by verifying the underlying documents, which included goods dispatch notes, shipping



documents and details with respect to percentage of completion of service projects.

- We inspected, on a sample basis, key customer contracts to identify terms and conditions relating to goods acceptance and rebates and assessing the Company's revenue recognition policies with reference to the requirements of the applicable accounting standards.
- We performed cut-off testing for samples of revenue transactions recorded before and after the financial year end date by comparing with relevant underlying documentation, which included goods dispatch notes, shipping documents and details with respect to percentage of completion of service projects, to assess whether the revenue was recognized in the correct period.

#### Provisions for taxation, litigation and other significant provisions

# The key audit matter

Accrual for tax and other contingencies requires the Management to make judgements and estimates in relation to the issues and exposures arising from a range of matters relating to direct tax and other eventualities arising in the regular course of business.

The key judgement lies in the estimation of provisions where they may differ from the future obligations. By nature, provision is difficult to estimate and includes many variables. Additionally, depending on timing, there is a risk that costs could be provided inappropriately that are not yet committed.

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures included:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls around the recognition of provisions.
- We used other subject matter experts to assess the value of material provisions in light of the nature of the exposures, applicable regulations and related correspondence with the authorities.
- We examined the assumptions and critical judgements made by management which impacted their estimate of the provisions required, considering judgements previously made by the authorities in the relevant jurisdictions or any relevant opinions given by the Company's advisors and assessing whether there was an indication of management bias.
- We discussed the status in respect of significant provisions with the Company's Management and legal advisors.
- We performed retrospective review of management judgements relating to accounting estimate included in the financial statement of prior year and compared with the outcome.

# Assessment of contingent liabilities relating to litigations, warranty claims and Bank guarantees issued.

# The key audit matter

The Company is periodically subject to challenges/scrutiny on the matters relating to direct tax. Further, potential exposures may also arise from general legal proceedings in course of business.

Assessment of contingent liabilities disclosure requires Management to make judgements and estimates in relation to the issues and exposures. Whether the liability is inherently uncertain, the amounts involved are potentially significant and application of accounting

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures included:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls around the recording and re-assessment of contingent liabilities.
- We discussed the status and potential exposures in respect of significant litigation and claims with the Company's management including their views on the likely outcome of each litigation and claim



| standards to determine the amount, if any, to be provided as liability, is inherently subjective. | and the magnitude of potential exposure and sighted any relevant opinions given by the Company's advisors.                   |
|---|--|
|   | <ul> <li>We assessed the event occurring after the<br/>reporting period and the adequacy of disclosures<br/>made.</li> </ul> |
|   | Refer Note 37(1) to the Financial Statements   |

# > Impact of COVID-19 on the Company's financial statements.

#### The key audit matter

Coronavirus ('COVID-19'), was declared a global pandemic by World Health Organisation.

In line with the directions on lockdown issued by the State Government of Karnataka, the Company temporarily suspended the operations from 23 March 2020 till 31 March 2020; and subsequently upto further dates as instructed by the State Government.

COVID-19 has resulted in restriction in movement of goods during the period from 23 March 2020 till 31 March 2020 impacting normal business operations for the Company including revenues, receivables, purchases including services and inventories at the year-end and hence considered key audit matter.

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

We have performed the following procedures to assess and evaluate the impact on financial statements because of business decisions, government actions or economic environment developments:

- Performed cut-off procedures for a larger sample of invoices during the lockdown period for both domestic as well as export sales.
- Enquired with the Company on the manner of financial support (if any) provided to the dealers, vendors and service providers; and their recognition in the financial statements.
- Enquired with the Company on any information on the liquidity position of any dealers; and ascertained the need for any additional provisioning for impairment/credit loss in the financial statements.
- We assessed the disclosures on COVID-19 made in the financial statements. I Our ability to perform regular audit procedures has been impacted which has required us in certain cases to perform alternative audit procedures and exercise significant judgment in respect Year-end inventory observation of inventory counts could not be performed. However, inventory counts were observed subsequent to year-end; and rolled back to year-end.

Refer Note 50 to the Financial Statements

#### Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

# Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs (financial position), profit or loss (financial performance including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including



the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- a. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- b. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- c. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- d. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- e. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be



communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
  - b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c. The standalone balance sheet, the standalone statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the standalone statement of changes in equity and the standalone statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
  - e. On the basis of written representations received from the directors as on March 31<sup>st</sup> 2020, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31<sup>st</sup> 2020, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B";
  - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - (i) The Company does not have any pending litigation which would impact its financial position;
    - (ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
    - (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company;
- 3. As required by Section 197(16) of the Act, we report that the Company has paid remuneration to its directors during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act

For B N Subramanya & Co.,

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 004142S

## **Devendra Nayak**

Partner

Membership No. 27449

UDIN:20027449AAAAAU7008

Place: Bengaluru Date:29<sup>th</sup> June 2020



## Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

The Annexure referred to in our Independent Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020, we report that:

## i) Fixed Assets

- a) The Company has maintained proper records of fixed assets showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of the assets.
- b) The Management has conducted a physical verification of the fixed assets during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- c) The title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the company.

## ii) Inventory

The inventory has been physically verified during the year by the management at reasonable intervals and there are no material discrepancies noticed.

## iii) Loans and Advances

The Company has granted unsecured to companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of Companies Act, 2013. And the amount involved are as below:

| Number of parties | Maximum Amount Involved during the | Amount as at 31.03.2020 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                   | year                               |                         |
| 2                 | Rs. 66,16,319/-                    | Rs. 66,16,319/-         |

- a) The terms and conditions of the grant of such loan is not prejudicial to the company's interest;
- b) There are no stipulated terms in respect of repayment of principle and interest.
- c) We are also unable to ascertain the overdue amount for the period exceeding 90Days as there has been no stipulation with respect to the repayment of such loans or the payment of Interest

## iv) Loans/Investments/Guarantees

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 have been complied with in respect of loans, investments, guarantees, and security given by the company.

## v) Deposits

According to the information and explanation given to us, the company has not accepted any deposits, consequently directives of the RBI and the provision of Section 73 and 76 or any other relevant provision of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules framed there under are not applicable to the company.

## vi) Cost records

According to information and explanation given to us, the company is not required to maintain cost records as per sub section (1) of section 148 of the Act, hence no comment is required on the same.

## vii) Statutory Dues

a) According to the records of the Company, Company is regular in depositing with appropriate authorities Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employee's state insurance, income tax, sales tax,



service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, Goods and Services tax, cess and other statutory dues applicable to it.

b) According to the records of the Company, there are no dues of Income tax or Sales tax or Service tax or Goods and Services tax or duty of customs or duty of excise or value added tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute, except the following:

| Name of the<br>Statute | Nature of the Dues | ne Amount   | Period to which the amount related to | Forum wh<br>dispute<br>pending | nere<br>is |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Income Tax Act,        | Income - Tax       | Rs.68,705/- | Assessment Year-2016-                 | Commissioner                   | of         |
| 1961                   |                    |             | 17                                    | Income                         | tax        |
|                        |                    |             |                                       | Appeals                        |            |

## viii)Repayment of Loans

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to a financial institution, bank, Government or dues to debenture holders.

## ix) Diversion of Funds

The company has neither borrowed any term loan nor raised money by way of public offer. Hence paragraph 3(ix) of the order is not applicable.

## x) Frauds noticed / Detected

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, no material fraud by the company or any fraud on the company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.

## xi) Managerial Remuneration

According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the company, managerial remuneration has been paid/provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act.

## xii) Nidhi Company

The company is not a Nidhi Company as mentioned in section 406 of the Companies Act, 2013 and hence no comment is required on the same.

## xiii) Related Party Transactions

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details of the transactions have been disclosed in the Financial Statements as required by the accounting standards and The Companies Act, 2013.

## xiv) Preferential allotment

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review and hence no comment is required on the same.



## xv) Non-cash transactions

According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence no comment is required on the same.

# xvi) Certification for Non-Banking Financial Institution

The company is not a Non-Banking Financial Institution, hence registration under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 is not required.

## For B N Subramanya & Co.,

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg.No. 04142S

## **Devendra Nayak**

Partner Membership No.27449

UDIN:20027449AAAAAU7008

Place: Bengaluru Date:29<sup>th</sup> June 2020



## **Annexure B to Auditors' report**

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **M/s. SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED** ("the Company") as of March 31st, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on, the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the "Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

## **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.



## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- (1) Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- (2) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- (3) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate

## Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020, based on, the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the "Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

## For B N Subramanya & Co.,

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg.No.004142S

## **Devendra Nayak**

Partner

Membership No.27449

UDIN:20027449AAAAAU7008

Place: Bengaluru Date: 29<sup>th</sup> June 2020



# SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED

CIN -L29190KA1985PLC007363

## NO.3, GANGADHAR CHETTY ROAD, BANGALORE - 560042

**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st MARCH 2020** 

( In Rs.)

| Particulars  | Note No. | 31-Mar-20    | ( In Rs.)<br>31-Mar-19 |
|--|----------|--------------|------------------------|
| i articulars   | Note No. | 31-14101-20  | 31-14101-13            |
| ASSETS   |          |              |                        |
|  |          |              |                        |
| Non-current assets   | 2( )     | 25 00 54 445 | 25 02 65 244           |
| (a)Property, Plant and Equipment   | 2(a)     | 35,80,51,115 | 35,83,65,244           |
| (b)Capital work-in-progress  | 2(c)     | 28,57,795    | 28,57,795              |
| (c)Other Intangible assets   | 2(b)     | 1,02,123     | 1,86,305               |
| (d)Financial Assets  |          |              |                        |
| i.Investments  | 3        | 20,44,76,065 | 9,93,07,703            |
| ii.Loans   | 4        | 66,16,319    | 26,59,619              |
| (e)Other non-current assets  | 5        | 54,80,541    | 65,03,321              |
| Current assets   |          |              |                        |
| (a)Inventories   | 6        | 4,22,57,119  | 89,63,459              |
| (b)Financials Assets   |          |              |                        |
| i.Trade receivables  | 7        | 1,56,38,842  | 10,07,50,835           |
| ii.Cash and Cash equivalents   | 8(a)     | 1,69,05,367  | 1,60,03,152            |
| iii.Bank balances other than (ii) above  | 8(b)     | 2,66,00,622  | 2,44,19,537            |
| iv.others  | 9        | 69,51,387    | 50,00,560              |
| (c)Current Tax Assets(Net)   |          | -            | -                      |
| (d)Other current assets  | 10       | 9,83,364     | 9,98,953               |
|  |          | 2,22,22      | 2,22,222               |
| Total Assets   |          | 68,69,20,660 | 62,60,16,483           |
|  |          |              |                        |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES   |          |              |                        |
| Equity   |          |              |                        |
| (a)Equity Share Capital  | 11       | 4,24,01,750  | 4,24,01,750            |
| (b)Other Equity  | 12       | 48,41,45,496 | 42,09,10,639           |
| Liabilities  |          |              |                        |
| Non-current Liabilities  |          |              |                        |
|  |          |              |                        |
| (a)Financial Liabilities   | 12       | 20.65.072    | 20.02.424              |
| i.Borrowings   | 13       | 20,65,872    | 29,92,124              |
| (b)Provisions  | 14       | 43,99,932    | 87,60,322              |
| (c)Deffered tax Liabilities(Net)   | 15       | 48,58,424    | 71,59,755              |
| (d)Other non-current liabilities   | 16       | 16,70,000    | 16,70,000              |
| Current Liabilities  |          |              |                        |
| (a)Financial Liabilities   |          |              |                        |
| i.Borrowings   | 17       | 11,22,678    | 63,46,937              |
| ii.Trade payables  | 18       |              |                        |
| (A) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises; and     |          | 12,261       | 70,537                 |
| (B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small |          |              |                        |
| enterprises.   |          | 2,39,82,725  | 5,72,85,363            |
| iii.Other financial Liabilities  |          | -            | - , ,,,                |
| (b)Other current Liabilities   | 19       | 10,70,59,098 | 6,84,54,004            |
| (c)Provisions  | 20       | 1,35,11,560  | 26,68,424              |
| (d)Current Tax Liabilities(Net)  | 21       | 16,90,863    | 72,96,626              |
| · ·  |          | , ,          |                        |
| Total Equity and Liabilities   |          | 68,69,20,660 | 62,60,16,483           |

Significant accounting policies

Notes to accounts

The notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements.

This is the Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For B.N. Subramanya & Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 004142S

Devendra Nayak Rajeev Sikka Kunal Sikka

Partner Whole Time Director

Membership No. 027449 Chairman & Managing Director & CFO

DIN: 00902887 DIN: 05240807

Place: Bangalore R N Chawhan Sriee Aneetha M Date: 29th June, 2020 Director

DIN: 00568833

Company Secretary



## STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH, 2020

| Particulars  | Note No. | 31-Mar-2020                              | 31-Mar-2019                  |
|--|----------|--|------------------------------|
| REVENUE  |          |  |                              |
| Revenue from Operations  | 22       | 62,76,80,364                             | 45,54,21,511                 |
| Other income   | 23       | 1,48,70,414                              | 96,31,121                    |
| Total Revenue  |          | 64,25,50,778                             | 46,50,52,632                 |
| EXPENSES   |          |  |                              |
| Cost of material, consumables and products   | 24       | 47,12,20,566                             | 31,21,87,287                 |
| Changes in inventory of work-in-progress   | 25       | (2,91,55,416)                            | 20,14,278                    |
| Employee benefits expense  | 26       | 4,86,52,316                              | 3,61,55,895                  |
| Finance costs  | 27       | 24,58,889                                | 28,58,346                    |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense  | 28       | 73,56,138                                | 66,66,885                    |
| Other Expenses   | 29       | 4,93,79,447                              | 4,47,00,873                  |
| Total Expenses   |          | 54,99,11,940                             | 40,45,83,564                 |
| Profit/(Loss) before exceptional & extraordinary items & tax  Exceptional items  |          | 9,26,38,838                              | 6,04,69,068                  |
| Profit/(Loss) before extraordinary items & tax   |          | 9,26,38,838                              | 6,04,69,068                  |
| Extraordinary items  Profit/(Loss) before tax  |          | 9,26,38,838                              | 6,04,69,068                  |
| Less: Tax expenses<br>Current tax<br>Tax expense for earlier years<br>Deferred tax   |          | 2,34,00,000<br>(17,27,816)<br>(8,05,414) | 1,64,66,000<br>-<br>5,03,831 |
| Profit/(Loss) after tax before other Comprehensive Income  |          | 7,17,72,067                              | 4,34,99,237                  |
| Other Comprehensive Income, Net off Income Tax  A. (i) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit & Loss  - Actuarial Loss-Gratuity  (ii)Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit |          | (59,43,726)                              | (6,05,199)                   |
| or loss  |          | 14,95,917                                | 1,68,366                     |
| B.Items that will be reclassified to Profit & Loss  Total Comprehensive Income, Net of Income Tax  |          | (44,47,809)                              | -<br>(4,36,833)              |
| Profit/(Loss) for the period   |          | 6,73,24,258                              | 4,30,62,404                  |
| Earnings per equity share Basic and Diluted Weighted no of shares  |          | 15.88<br>42,40,175                       | 10.16<br>42,40,175           |
| Significant accounting policies  | 1        |  |                              |

The notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements.

This is the Statement of Profit & Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For B.N. Subramanya & Co. Chartered Accountants FRN: 004142S

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Devendra Nayak

Membership No. 027449

Rajeev Sikka

Kunal Sikka

Whole Time Director & CFO

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00902887

DIN: 05240807

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020

R N Chawhan Director DIN: 00568833 Sriee Aneetha M Company Secretary CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED

|   | Particulars                                       | 31-M          | 1ar-2020       | 31.03         | .2019                       |
|---|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| А | Cash flows from operating activities              |               |                |               |                             |
|   | Net Profit Before Taxation                        | 9,26,38,838   |                | 6,04,69,068   |                             |
|   | Adjustments for:                                  | 3,20,30,030   |                | 0,0 1,03,000  |                             |
|   | Depreciation                                      | 73,56,138     |                | 66,66,885     |                             |
|   | Financial expenses (Considered under Financial    | , ,           |                | . ,           |                             |
|   | Activities)                                       | 24,58,889     |                | 28,58,346     |                             |
|   | Interest Income (Considered under Investment      |               |                |               |                             |
|   | Activities)                                       | (17,82,397)   |                | (9,86,858)    |                             |
|   | Dividend Received (Considered under Investment    |               |                |               |                             |
|   | Activities)                                       | -             |                | (3,20,814)    |                             |
|   | Profit on sale of Asset (Considered in Investment |               |                |               |                             |
|   | Activities)                                       | -             |                | (4,10,544)    |                             |
|   | (Gain)/Loss on sale of Investments                | 21,68,500     |                | (1,06,776)    |                             |
|   | Revaluation of Investments                        | (75,10,224)   |                | (15,84,377)   |                             |
|   | Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes   |               |                |               |                             |
|   |   |               | 9,53,29,744    |               | 6,65,84,930                 |
|   |   |               |                |               |                             |
|   | (Increase)/ Decrease in Current Assets, Loans &   | 4 07 04 700   |                | (7.05.00.005) |                             |
|   | Advances  | 4,87,24,789   |                | (7,05,83,806) |                             |
|   | Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities        | (50,09,869)   | 4 27 14 020    | 12,40,85,134  | F 2F 04 220                 |
|   | Working Capital changes                           |               | 4,37,14,920    |               | 5,35,01,328                 |
|   | Cash Generated from operations Income Tax         |               | 13,90,44,664   |               | 12,00,86,258                |
|   | Cash Flow Before Extraordinary Item               |               | (2,17,09,137)  |               | (1,68,01,465)               |
|   | Prior Period Item                                 |               | 11,73,35,527   |               | 10,32,84,794<br>(76,37,609) |
|   | Net cash from operating activities                |               | 11,73,35,527   |               | 9,56,47,185                 |
|   | nece cash from operating activities               |               | 11,73,33,327   |               | 3,30,47,183                 |
| В | Cash flows from Investment activities             |               |                |               |                             |
|   | Additions to Fixed Assets                         | (69,57,826)   |                | (33,21,418)   |                             |
|   | Sale of Fixed Asset                               | -             |                | 9,06,933      |                             |
|   | Change in investments                             | (9,98,26,638) |                | (5,53,01,810) |                             |
|   | Dividend Received                                 | -             |                | 3,20,814      |                             |
|   | Change in Long term Loans & Advances              | (39,56,700)   |                | (36,00,359)   |                             |
|   | Interest Income                                   | 17,82,397     |                | 9,86,858      |                             |
|   | Net cash from Investing activities                |               | (10,89,58,767) |               | (6,00,08,982)               |
| с | Cash flows from financing activities              |               |                |               |                             |
|   | Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft          | (9,26,252)    |                | (63,49,065)   |                             |
| 1 | Finance Cost                                      | (24,58,889)   |                | (28,58,346)   |                             |
|   | Dividend Paid                                     | (33,92,140)   |                | (33,92,140)   |                             |
|   | Tax on Dividend                                   | (6,97,261)    |                | (7,04,398)    |                             |
|   | Net cash from Financing activities                |               | (74,74,543)    |               | (1,33,03,949)               |
|   | Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash          |               | 9,02,218       |               | 2,23,34,255                 |
|   | equivalents                                       |               | 3,02,218       |               | 2,23,34,255                 |
|   | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  |               | 1,60,03,152    |               | (63,31,103)                 |
|   | Cash and cash equivalents at end of period        |               | 1,69,05,370    |               | 1,60,03,152                 |
|   | cash and cash equivalents at end of period        |               | 1,03,03,370    |               | 1,00,03,132                 |

## Notes to the cash flow statement:

1 Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard 7: "Statement of Cash Flows" as specified in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

2 Component of Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Ind AS is as under:

| Particulars             | 31-Mar-20   | 31-Mar-19   |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                         |             |             |
| Cash in Bank            | 50,736      | 73,576      |
| Balance in banks        |             |             |
| Current Accounts        | 2,03,561    | 1,73,846    |
| EEFC Accounts           | 10,33,924   | 32,91,578   |
| Demand Deposit Accounts | 32,37,489   | 30,32,551   |
| Bank Overdraft          |             |             |
| Canara Bank OCC 033     | 1,23,79,657 | 94,31,601   |
| Total                   | 1,69,05,367 | 1,60,03,152 |

3 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year 2019-20 represent cash and bank balances and include unrealized loss of Rs. 11,65,729/-Previous year (for the F.Y.2018-19 of Rs. 1,02,616/- unrealized loss) on account of translation of foreign currency bank balances.

4 The previous year's figure have been recast, restated wherever necessary to confirm to the current presentation.

This is the Cash Flow Statement referred to in

our Audit report of even date.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For B.N. Subramanya & Co. **Chartered Accountants** FRN: 004142S

Rajeev Sikka Devendra Nayak Kunal Sikka Partner Whole Time Director Chairman & Managing & CFO

Membership No. 027449 Director

DIN: 00902887 DIN: 05240807

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020 R N Chawhan Sriee Aneetha M

Directo Company DIN: 00568833

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT $\mathbf{31}^{\text{st}}$ MARCH , 2020

NOTE: 3 -Non - Current Investments

| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020              | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| Investments (At cost)  |                          |  |
| Investments in equity instruments in Subsidiaries                          |                          |  |
| Unquoted, Fully paid up  |                          |  |
| Investment in EMSAC Pvt Ltd.   | 2,67,500                 | 2,67,500   |
| [Current Year- 5,00,000/- Equity Shares of Re. 1/- Each (Previous Year-    | 2,07,300                 | 2,07,300   |
| 2,55,000 equity shares of Re.1/-Each)]                                     |                          |  |
| 2,55,000 equity shares of he.1/-Lacify]                                    |                          |  |
| Investment in Sika Tourism Pvt Ltd.,                                       | 1,00,000                 | 1,00,000   |
| [Current Year- 1,00,000 Equity Shares of Re. 1/- Each (Previous Year-      |                          |  |
| 1,00,000 equity shares of Re.1/-Each)]                                     |                          |  |
| Cikka N Cikka Engineers Dut Ltd  | 1 36 00 000              | 1 36 00 000  |
| Sikka N Sikka Engineers Pvt. Ltd   | 1,26,98,000              | 1,26,98,000  |
| [Current Year- 6,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 100/- Each (Previous Year- 6,000 |                          |  |
| equity shares of Rs 100/-Each)]  |                          |  |
| Investment in Aerotek Sika Aviosystems Pvt Ltd.,                           | 46,75,290                | 46,75,290  |
| [Current Year- 46,290 Equity Shares of Rs. 100/- Each (Previous Year-      |                          |  |
| 46,290 Equity Shares of Rs. 100/- Each)]                                   |                          |  |
| Investments in Mutual Fund   |                          |  |
| Investments in Mutual Fund   | 70.75.425                | 74,17,340  |
| HDFC Short Term Plan   | 78,75,435                | 74,17,340  |
| (Current Year - 4,73,109.917 units of Rs.16.6461)                          |                          |  |
| (Previous year - 4,73,109.92 units of Rs.15.2551 each)                     |                          |  |
| Birla Dynamic Bond Fund  | 4,39,875                 | 4,36,388   |
| (Current Year - 13805.290 units of Rs.31.8628 )                            |                          |  |
| (previous Year - 13805.290 units of Rs.31.6102)                            |                          |  |
| Kotak Income Opportunity Fund  | _                        | 1,04,75,957  |
| (Previous year - 5,14,966.15 units of Rs. 20.34 each)                      |                          | 2,0 .,. 3,33 .                                     |
| (  |                          |  |
| Franklin India Short Term Income Plan - Retail Plan                        | -                        | 1,66,76,058  |
| (Previous Year - 4,171.863 units of Rs.3,997.2692 each)                    |                          |  |
| Franklin India Liquid Fund - Super Institutional Plan                      | 3,10,92,801              | 01 02 994  |
| (Current year - 10467. 41 units of Rs. 2970.44 each)                       | 3,10,92,801              | 91,02,884  |
| (Previous year - 3,264.833 units of Rs. 2,788.1633 each)                   |                          |  |
| (1.10.1000 year 0)20.1000 anno 01.101.2). 0012000 cas,                     |                          |  |
| Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund - Super Institutional Plan            | -                        | 2,08,07,118  |
| (Previous Year year - 7,92,084.826 units of Rs. 26.2688 each)              |                          |  |
| Franklin India Low Duration Fund   |                          | 1 00 70 072  |
| (Previous - 4,63,618.814 units of Rs. 21.74 each )                         | -                        | 1,00,79,073  |
| (11evious - 4,05,010.014 units of Ns. 21.74 each )                         |                          |  |
| Kotak Liquid Regular Plan-Growth   | 3,26,53,193              | 65,72,096  |
| (Current year - 1332.669 units of Rs.24502.10 each)                        |                          |  |
| (Previous Year - 1,742.016 units of Rs. 3,772.6954 each )                  |                          |  |
| Icici Prudential Ultra Short Term Fund Gr                                  | 5,42,67,608              |  |
| (Current year - 2071941.99 units of Rs. 20.3661 each )                     | 3,42,07,008              |  |
|  |                          |  |
| Invesco India Treasury Advantage Fund -Gr                                  | 2,55,29,368              | -  |
| (Current year - 9150.32 units of Rs. 2789. 9973 each )                     |                          |  |
| Kotak Corporate Bond Fund - Gr   | 2,04,68,783              | _  |
| (Current year - 7606.38 units of Rs. 2691.00 each )                        | ۵,0 <del>4</del> ,00,705 | -  |
| (Sairent year 7000.50 aims of his. 2001.00 Each )                          |                          |  |

1,56,38,842

10,07,50,835



| Aditya Birla Life Saving Fund-Gr                     | 31,04,394             | -                      |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
| (Current year - 7809.404 units of Rs. 397.5209 each) |                       |                        |
| kotak credit risk fund                               |                       |                        |
| (Current year - 514966.15 units of Rs. 21.95 each )  | 1,13,03,816           | -                      |
| ,              | , ,,,,,,              |                        |
| Total  | 20,44,76,065          | 9,93,07,703            |
| Note:  |                       |                        |
| a) Aggregate amount of quoted investments            | 18,67,35,275          | 8,15,66,913            |
| a)Aggregate amount of unquoted investments           | 1,77,40,790           | 1,77,40,790            |
| Total  | 20,44,76,065          | 9,93,07,703            |
| Note 4 - Non Current Loans and advances              |                       |                        |
| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020           | 31-Mar-2019            |
| (Unsecured, considered good)                         |                       |                        |
| Loans to related parties                             | 66,16,319             | 26,59,619              |
| Total  | 66,16,319             | 26,59,619              |
| Note 5 - Other Non Current Assets                    |                       |                        |
| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020           | 31-Mar-2019            |
|  |                       |                        |
| Security Deposits Rental Deposits                    | 48,23,521<br>6,57,020 | 48,23,521<br>16,79,800 |
| Rental Deposits                                      | 0,37,020              | 10,79,800              |
| Total  | 54,80,541             | 65,03,321              |
| NOTE 6-Inventories                                   |                       |                        |
| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020           | 31-Mar-2019            |
| Raw material   | 74,84,927             | 33,46,683              |
| (Valued at landed cost which includes freight)       |                       | , . ,                  |
| Work-in-Progress-Goods                               | 3,00,56,100           | 49,17,220              |
| (Valued at cost)                                     | 47.46.000             | 5 00 555               |
| Work-in-Progress-Services (Valued at cost)           | 47,16,092             | 6,99,556               |
|  |                       |                        |
| Total  | 4,22,57,119           | 89,63,459              |
| NOTE 7-Trade Receivables                             |                       |                        |
| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020           | 31-Mar-2019            |
| Unsecured, considered good)                          |                       |                        |
| Trade Receivables - Related parties                  | -                     | -                      |
| Trade Receivables - Others                           | 1,56,38,842           | 10,07,50,835           |

Total



NOTE:8(a)-Cash & Bank Balances

| Particulars   | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Cash on hand  | 50,736      | 73,576      |
| Balances with Banks   |             |             |
| Current Accounts  | 2,03,561    | 1,73,846    |
| EEFC Accounts   | 10,33,924   | 32,91,578   |
| Demand Deposit Accounts   | 32,37,489   | 30,32,551   |
| Canara Bank OCC 033   | 1,23,79,657 | 94,31,601   |
| (Working capital loans are secured by primary charge over book debts, |             |             |
| stock and pari passu charge land at Bommsandra)                       |             |             |
| Total   | 1,69,05,367 | 1,60,03,152 |

# NOTE :8(b)-Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents

| Particulars                              | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Balances with Banks held as margin money | 1,18,19,463 | 99,73,213   |
| balance in unpaid dividend account       | 3,89,835    | 4,71,861    |
| Demand Deposit Accounts                  | 1,43,91,324 | 1,39,74,463 |
| Total                                    | 2,66,00,622 | 2,44,19,537 |

# Note 9 - Financial Assets - Others

| Particulars                          | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| (Unsecured, considered good)         |             |             |
| Balances with Government Authorities | 31,45,289   | 5,24,550    |
| Advances to Creditors                | 19,94,290   | 23,62,791   |
| Advance given to Employees           | 2,29,004    | 2,45,000    |
| Prepaid Expenses                     | 15,82,805   | 18,68,219   |
| Total                                | 69,51,387   | 50,00,560   |

# NOTE 10-Other current assets

| Particulars                  | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| (Unsecured, considered good) |             |             |
| Income Tax refund receivable | 7,58,264    | 7,58,264    |
| Other receivables            | 2,25,101    | 2,40,690    |
| Total                        | 9,83,364    | 9,98,953    |



NOTE:11-Share Capital

| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Authorized Share Capital (50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each) (Previous Year 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)  | 5,00,00,000 | 5,00,00,000 |
| Equity Shares with Voting Rights Issued, Subscribed & Paid Up Share Capital (42,40,175 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid up) (previous year 42,40,175 shares of Rs. 10/- each ) (Of the above shares 26,00,000 shares are issued for consideration other than cash) | 4,24,01,750 | 4,24,01,750 |
| Total  | 4,24,01,750 | 4,24,01,750 |

# (a) Reconciliation of number of Shares outstanding at the beginning & at the end of the reporting period

| Particulars                         | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Shares outstanding at the beginning | 42,40,175   | 42,40,175   |
| Shares Issued during the period     | -           | -           |
| Capital Reduction during the Period | -           | -           |
| Shares outstanding at the end       | 42,40,175   | 42,40,175   |

(b) The Company has only one class of shares ("Equity Shares"), having a face value of Rs 10 each.

(c) Shares in company held by each shareholders holding > 5% shares specifying number of shares held

| Particulars                         | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Ultraweld Engineers Private Limited |             |             |
| No of shares                        | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315   |
| % Held                              | 70.10       | 70.10       |
| Total                               | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315   |

- (d) No shares are reserved for issue under options or contracts/commitments for the sale of shares/ dis-investment.
- (e) There are no calls unpaid by directors or officers of the company.

(f) Details of Shares held by Promoter Holding Company

| Particulars                         | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Ultraweld Engineers Private Limited |             |             |
| No of shares                        | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315   |
| % Held                              | 70.10       | 70.10       |
| Total                               | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315   |



# NOTE :13-Non Current Borrowings

| Particulars   | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Secured A. Loans From Canara Bank   |             |             |
| Term Loan - 1927773000122 (Sanctioned amount Rs. 2,12,00,000/- in 2015 and secured by way of 1st charge on Land at Bommasandra and Machinery /Office Equipments/ purchased out of Fresh Loan.  Balance outstanding repayable in 36 monthly instalments) | -           | 22,77,739   |
|   | -           | 22,77,739   |
| B. From other parties  Long term Maturities of NBFC Loans  (Secured by way of charge on Motor Vehicles purchased out of above)  | 20,65,872   | 7,14,385    |
| Total   | 20,65,872   | 29,92,124   |

| Particular                               | Loan tenure | Rate of Interest  |
|--|-------------|---|
| Term Loan - 1927773000122                | 5 Years     | Base rate + 2.25%+0.5%<br>Term<br>Premium currently at 12.25% |
| Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd                 | 3 Years     | 8.66<br>%   |
| Daimler Financial Services India Pvt Ltd | 3 Years     | 5.82<br>%   |

# NOTE:14- Long-Term Provisions

| Particulars                     | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Provision for employee benefits |             |             |
| Leave Encashment (Unfunded)     | 32,60,849   | 83,94,929   |
| Gratuity                        | 11,39,083   | 3,65,393    |
| Total                           | 43,99,932   | 87,60,322   |

Note:15- Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Particulars  |             |             |
| The Accumulated impact of deferred tax arising on account of timing        |             |             |
| differences and expected to be reversed during the forthcoming years is    |             |             |
| recognised as an adjustment to balance of profit and loss as prescribed in |             |             |
| Ind AS 12. The composition of accumulated deferred tax liability is as     |             |             |
| follows.   |             |             |
| Deferred tax Liability   |             |             |
| Related to Fixed Assets- Depreciation                                      | 69,91,942   | 72,69,766   |
| On Account of gain on Investment   | 23,30,947   | 4,40,774    |
| Deferred Tax asset   |             |             |
| Related to expenditure temporarily disallowed under the Income Tax Act,    | 29,68,548   | 3,82,418    |
| On Account of Actuarial Loss   | 14,95,917   | 1,68,366    |
| Deferred Tax Liability (Net)   | 48,58,424   | 71,59,755   |

# NOTE :16-Other Non current liabilities

| Particulars       | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Security Deposits | 16,70,000   | 16,70,000   |
| Total             | 16,70,000   | 16,70,000   |



**NOTE: 17-Current Borrowings** 

| Particulars                          | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Current Maturities of Long term debt |             |              |
| Secured                              |             |              |
| Term Loans from Bank                 | -           | 49,73,828    |
| Term Loans from NBFC                 | 11,22,678   | 13,73,109.00 |
|                                      |             |              |
| Total                                | 11,22,678   | 63,46,937    |

NOTE :18-Trade Payables

| Particulars                 | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Dues to                     |             |             |
| Micro and Small Enterprises | 12,261      | 70,537      |
| Trade Payables- Others      | 2,39,82,725 | 5,72,85,363 |
| Total                       | 2,39,94,986 | 5,73,55,900 |

**NOTE :19-Other Current Liabilities** 

| Particulars                                  | 31-Mar-2020  | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Other payables                               |              |             |
| Statutory Remittances                        | 12,24,210    | 14,27,787   |
| Payables to related parties                  | 1,82,791     | 4,16,566    |
| Unclaimed Dividend                           | 4,38,227     | 4,71,859    |
| Payables to Employees                        | 21,86,809    | 16,51,123   |
| Advances from Customer for Supplies/Services | 10,09,63,232 | 6,24,72,668 |
| Other Payables                               | 6,41,688     | 6,59,579    |
| Advance Rent                                 | 14,22,141    | 13,54,422   |
| Total  | 10,70,59,098 | 6,84,54,004 |

**NOTE :20-Current Provisions** 

| Particulars                     | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Provision for employee benefits |             |             |
| Leave Encashment                | 56,69,256   | 9,61,072    |
| Provision for Bonus             | 11,61,895   | 9,33,662    |
| Gratutity Provision             | 66,80,409   | 7,73,690    |
| Total                           | 1,35,11,560 | 26,68,424   |

NOTE :21-Current Tax Liabilities(Net)

| Particulars        | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Income tax payable | 16,90,863   | 72,96,626   |
| Total              | 16,90,863   | 72,96,626   |



# SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN -L29190KA1985PLC007363 NO.3, GANGADHAR CHETTY ROAD, BANGALORE - 560042

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT $\mathbf{31}^{\text{st}}$ MARCH , 2020

**NOTE :22-Revenue From Operations** 

| Particulars   | 31-Mar-2020                               | 31-Mar-2019                                |
|---|---|--|
| Sale of Engineering Products Sale of Engineering Systems Sale of Services | 41,96,65,556<br>20,17,43,211<br>62,71,597 | 34,43,16,775<br>8,87,87,275<br>2,23,17,461 |
| Total   | 62,76,80,364                              | 45,54,21,511                               |

# NOTE:23-Other Income

| Particulars                              | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  |             |             |
| Interest Income                          | 17,82,397   | 9,86,858    |
| Rental Income                            | 55,58,393   | 52,93,699   |
| Dividend received                        | -           | 3,20,814    |
| Gain on sale of Asset / Investment       | -           | 5,17,320    |
| Other income                             | 19,400      | 4,29,490    |
| Revaluation of Investments at Fair Value | 75,10,224   | 15,84,377   |
| Foreign Exchange Gain                    | -           | 4,98,563    |
| Total                                    | 1,48,70,414 | 96,31,121   |

NOTE:24-Cost of material, consumables and products

| Particulars   | 31-Mar-2020  | 31-Mar-2019  |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Opening Stock | 33,46,683    | 96,46,615    |
| Purchases     | 47,53,58,810 | 30,58,87,355 |
| Closing Stock | 74,84,927    | 33,46,683    |
|               |              |              |
| Total         | 47,12,20,566 | 31,21,87,287 |

NOTE:25-Changes in inventory of work-in-progress

| Particulars                            | 31-Mar-2020   | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| Goods                                  |               |             |
| Inventory at the end of the year       | 3,00,56,100   | 49,17,220   |
| Inventory at the beginning of the year | 49,17,220     | 76,31,054   |
| Services                               |               |             |
| Inventory at the end of the year       | 47,16,092     | 6,99,556    |
| Inventory at the beginning of the year | 6,99,556      | -           |
| Net (Increase)/Decrease                | (2,91,55,416) | 20,14,278   |



NOTE:26-Employee Benefits Expense

| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020  | 31-Mar-2019                                       |
|--|--|---|
| Salaries & Wages<br>Bonus & Ex-Gratia<br>Contribution to provident & Other Funds<br>Staff Welfare Expenses | 4,22,61,542<br>33,78,955<br>19,56,028<br>10,55,791 | 3,10,28,452<br>29,85,306<br>14,01,995<br>7,40,142 |
| Total  | 4,86,52,316  | 3,61,55,895                                       |

# NOTE:27-Finance Costs

| Particulars                                   | 31-Mar-2020           | 31-Mar-2019           |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Bank Guarantee Commission<br>Interest Expense | 16,62,918<br>7,95,971 | 9,07,825<br>19,50,521 |
| Total   | 24,58,889             | 28,58,346             |

**NOTE:28-Depreciation And Amortisation Expense** 

| Particulars                     | 31-Mar-2020           | 31-Mar-2019           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Tangible Asset Intangible Asset | 72,37,955<br>1,18,183 | 65,14,744<br>1,52,141 |
| Total                           | 73,56,138             | 66,66,885             |



# NOTE:29-Other Expenses

|   | 31-Mar-2020 | 31-Mar-2019 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Particulars                               |             |             |
| Manufacturing & Operating Expenses        |             |             |
| Electricity and Water Charges             | 10,98,439   | 11,00,478   |
| Repairs & Maintenance - Factory, Building | 18,62,862   | 23,24,843   |
| Retainership Fee                          | 12,87,321   | 16,49,597   |
| Establishment Expenses                    |             |             |
| Advertisement Expenses                    | 1,20,047    | 1,15,275    |
| AGM Expenses                              | 58,868      | 44,155      |
| Bank Charges                              | 10,01,435   | 9,19,936    |
| Business promotion Expenses               | 37,25,296   | 40,87,103   |
| Communication Expenses                    | 3,96,524    | 4,78,634    |
| CSR Expenses                              | 7,10,000    |             |
| Discounts, Bad debts and Write offs       | 46,742      | -           |
| Donations                                 | 10,000      | 2,05,574    |
| Electricity and Water Charges             | 2,42,077    | 3,40,484    |
| Foreign Exchange Loss (Net)               | 57,05,096   | -           |
| Insurance                                 | 10,58,858   | 9,10,970    |
| LD Charges                                | 11,59,442   | 9,13,309    |
| Legal & Professional Charges              | 60,68,523   | 98,24,181   |
| Listing fees                              | 3,00,000    | 2,95,000    |
| Loss on sale of Investment                | 21,68,500   | -           |
| Membership & Subscription Charges         | 4,66,499    | 3,21,347    |
| Office Expenses                           | 5,11,338    | 6,83,972    |
| Payment to Auditors                       | 3,25,000    | 3,20,000    |
| Postage & Courier Charges                 | 1,00,398    | 1,27,039    |
| Printing and Stationary                   | 3,38,817    | 3,82,511    |
| Rates & Taxes                             | 13,42,473   | 19,35,483   |
| Rent                                      | 8,94,900    | 8,03,784    |
| Repair & Maintenance                      | 36,72,294   | 5,10,351    |
| Seminar & Exhibition Charges              | 2,74,244    | 25,28,563   |
| Service Contract Charges                  | 7,61,468    | 6,88,870    |
| Sitting Fee                               | 1,60,000    | 1,25,000    |
| Travelling & Conveyance                   | 1,27,88,143 | 1,23,85,612 |
| Vehicle Maintenance                       | 7,23,843    | 6,78,804    |
| Note 30 - Corporate social resports ty    | 4,93,79,447 | 4,47,00,873 |

a. CSR amount regired to be spent as per section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Schedule VII thereof by the company during the year is Rs 7,10,040/-.

Details of Amount spent towards CSR given below

| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020   | 31-Mar-2019 |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| Contribution /Acquisition of any asset On purpose other than mentioned above | -<br>7,10,000 |             |

b.Expenditure related to CSR is Rs 7,10,000/- .



Note 31 - Payments to Auditors during the year

| Particulars                | 31-Mar-2020        | 31-Mar-2019        |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| As Auditor For Tax Auditor | 2,50,000<br>70,000 | 2,50,000<br>70,000 |
| Total                      | 3,20,000           | 3,20,000           |

Note 32 - Contingent Liablity and Commitments

| Particulars    | 31-Mar-2020  | 31-Mar-2019 |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Bank Guarantee | 12,05,18,775 | 7,40,07,853 |
| Total          | 12,05,18,775 | 7,40,07,853 |

ii. With respect to income tax, in view of the Appeal in favour, the Company does not have any contingent liability as on date of balance sheet. (Previous year: In respect of Financial Year 2015-16, an amount of Rs. 1,28,90,400 being cost of construction of building was disallowed under the Income tax act and this has resulted in a demand of Rs.68,706. The Company has preferred an appeal on the order and is hopeful of getting a favourable verdict.)

**Note 33** - The information required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small, Medium enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. There are no over dues to parties on account of principal amount and / or interest and accordingly no additional disclosures have been made.

**Note 34** - Capital Reserve and Securities Premium have arisen pursuant to a scheme of merger approved by the Honourable High Court of Karnataka.

Note 35 - Sale by class of goods and services

| Particulars                     | 2019-20      | 2018-19      |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                 |              |              |
| 1. Engineering Systems          |              |              |
| a. Handling Systems             | 8,83,50,607  | 6,03,77,250  |
| b. Others                       | 11,33,92,604 | 3,08,61,856  |
| 2. Engineering Products         |              |              |
| a. Servo Products               | 10,35,48,469 | 34,28,17,335 |
| b. Others                       | 31,60,17,087 | 14,99,440    |
| 3. Sale of Engineering Services |              |              |
| a. Design and Drawings          | 59,38,411    | 1,93,32,579  |
| b. Others                       | 4,33,186     | 5,33,051     |
| Total                           | 62,76,80,364 | 45,54,21,511 |

Note 36 - Expenditure in Foreign Currency

| Particulars  | 2019-20      | 2018-19      |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Purchase of Raw Materials & components (CIF value) | 43,15,48,373 | 4,66,75,452  |
| Purchase of Stock in Trade (CIF value)             | 43,13,48,373 | 24,18,27,098 |
| Travelling Expenses                                | 37,05,961    | 38,17,146    |
|  |              |              |
| Total  | 43.52.54.334 | 29.23.19.696 |

Note 37 - Earnings in Foreign Currency (FOB Basis)

| Particulars                        | 2019-20                  | 2018-19                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Export of Services Export of Goods | 59,38,411<br>5,07,91,638 | 2,17,84,410<br>3,35,91,298 |
| Total                              | 5,67,30,049              | 5,53,75,708                |



SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN - L29190KA1985PLC007363

NOTE:2-FIXED ASSETS

36,14,09,343 35,83,65,244 As at 01-04-2019 NET BLOCK 28,26,358 1,45,38,794 4,24,944 99,073 12,39,132 1,24,85,389 17,89,270 36,10,11,033 1,02,123 28,57,795 7,58,344 25,43,81,946 58,82,629 6,36,25,236 35,80,51,115 As at 31-03-2020 65,86,572 55,81,401 66,26,567 1,19,28,950 45,29,591 4,33,284 14,67,239 As at 31-03-2020 1,09,60,225 8,26,088 4,89,39,917 4,15,83,779 4,74,72,678 30,61,447 Deletions DEPRECIATION 72,37,955 1,18,183 588'99'99 6,44,771 2,56,425 65,343 73,56,138 4,40,825 27,08,000 2,06,522 12,37,834 Additions 6,19,566 53,48,738 13,49,056 13,49,056 92,20,950 4,15,83,779 3,79,78,341 92,81,990 3,67,941 As at 01-04-2019 61,85,742 42,73,166 4,02,34,723 7,45,85,461 20,65,220 1,90,71,961 73,70,671 94,52,926 15,69,362 28,57,795 7,58,344 40,99,50,950 35,57,837 40,29,93,124 5,32,357 As at 31-03-2020 25,43,81,946 58,82,629 ,64,67,744 49,54,535 40,55,23,793 Deletions GROSS BLOCK ( AT COST) 5,16,291 2,24,437 59,88,481 34,001 33,21,418 69,57,826 1,94,617 69,23,825 Additions 7,45,85,461 20,65,220 1,90,71,961 68,54,380 92,28,489 2,04,79,263 40,32,29,544 15,35,361 28,57,795 7,58,344 As at 01-04-2019 25,43,81,946 58,82,629 47,59,918 5,32,357 39,85,99,968 Life Span of Assets in Years 30 10 10 10 10 8 8 8 c) Capital Work In Progress - Tourism Project Subtotal (c) Subtotal (a) Subtotal (b) Freehold Land at Bommasandra Freehold Land at Thimmanahalli Lease Hold land at Mysore\* Servers and Networking **Furniture and Fixtures** Description Plant and Machinery Office Equipment Intangible Assets a) Tangible Assets Computers Fotal (a+b+c) Previous Year Software Vehicles Building Roads

58,82,629 6,53,03,471

14,45,654 1,37,23,223 19,17,750 30,42,747 1,12,58,313 4,86,752

1,64,416

1,86,305

28,57,795

28,57,795

(i) The recoverable amount of all assets exceeds the carrying amount as at 31st March 2020, hence the Company has not recognized any impairment losses.

(ii) During the year, the Company has reviewed the useful life of all category/subcategory of the Fixed Assets, in the context of useful life prescribed under Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

(iii) The Depreciation is charged on Straight Line basis over the useful life of the assets as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

(v)\* Karnataka Industrial Area Development Board (KIADB) allotted land aggregating to 8.33 acres to the Company for Rs.58,82,629/- on a lease-cum-sale basis. The agreement has expired on 06-04-2015. The Company has applied for renewal of the agreement and is pending as on reporting date.

(V) The Management has reviewed the residual value and the useful life of the Property, Plant and Equipment. Accordingly, the Company has concluded that the impact of Covid-19 is not material based on these estimates and nence, no change in accounting estimate is required to be accounted as per Ind AS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

42,09,10,638



SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED
CIN -129190KA1985PLC007363
NO.3, GANGADHAR CHETTY ROAD, BANGALORE - 560042

Note-12-Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2019

A)Equity Share Capital

| Balance at the beginning of the                              | ng of the                       | Changes  | Changes in equity share capital during | nital during          | Ba                   | Balance at the end of the reporting period | he reporting period                |  | beno.                     |                        |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
|  | 4,24,01,750                     |  |  |                       |                      |  |                                    | 4,24,01,750  | eciape                    |                        |   |   |
| B)Other Equity   |                                 |  |  |                       |                      |  |                                    |  |                           |                        |   |   |
|  |                                 | - the same   |  | Reserves              | Reserves and Surplus |  | 1                                  | Equity   | ett.                      |                        | Exchange  |   |
|  | application<br>money<br>pending | component of<br>compound<br>financial<br>instruments | Capital<br>Reserve                     | Securities<br>Premium | General Reserve      | Retained<br>Earnings                       | through Other Comprehensive Income | Instruments<br>through<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | of Cash<br>Flow<br>Hedges | Revaluation<br>Surplus | differences Revaluation on translating Surplus the financial statements | Other ite<br>of Othe<br>Comprehe<br>Incom |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period             | ,                               |  | 6,06,76,001                            | 17,79,67,000          | 44,01,400            | 14,65,37,980                               |                                    | ٠  |                           |                        |   |   |
| Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors(Note 32) | *                               | ž.   | 2                                      |                       | 8                    | (76,37,609)                                |                                    | ý.   |                           |                        | ٠   |   |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period    |                                 | 19   |  |                       | ,                    |  | 8                                  |  |                           |                        | 29  |   |
| Total Comprehensive  |                                 |  |  |                       |                      |  |                                    |  |                           |                        |   |   |
| Income for the year  |                                 |  |  |                       |                      | (133 GO 140)                               |                                    |  |                           |                        |   |   |
| Tax on Dividend  | e.                              | 9  |  |                       |                      | (7,04,398)                                 | 34                                 |  |                           | 2.                     | 3   |   |
| Transfer to retained earnings                                |                                 | ,  |  |                       |                      |  |                                    | ,  |                           |                        | ,   |   |
| Any other change   | 7.                              | .2   |  |                       | e.                   | .4   | 64                                 | 14   | *                         | (S)                    | 0.0   |   |
| Profit for the year  | *                               | (6)  | ¥                                      |                       | 17:                  | 4,30,62,404                                | 9                                  | 4  |                           | *                      |   |   |
|  |                                 |  |  |                       |                      |  |                                    |  |                           |                        |   |   |

38,95,82,381

Total

Money received against share warrants

(76,37,609)



SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN - 1.29190KA198SPLC007363 No.3, Gangadhar Chetty Road, Bangalore 560042

Note-12-Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2020

A)Equity Share Capital

|  | Share                           | _                                     |                    | Reserves and Surplus             | d Surplus          |                      | Debt instruments                  | Equity                          | Effective       |                        | Exchange                             |    | _   | Other items |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-----|-------------|
|  | application<br>money<br>pending | component of<br>compound<br>financial | Capital<br>Reserve | Securities<br>Premium<br>Reserve | General<br>Reserve | Retained<br>Earnings | through<br>Other<br>Comprehensive | Instruments<br>through<br>Other | of Cash<br>Flow | Revaluation<br>Surplus | differences<br>on translating<br>the | 38 |     | 8           |
| Balance at the<br>beginning of the<br>reporting period             | ,                               |                                       | 6,06,76,001        | 17,79,67,000                     | 44,01,400          | 17,78,66,238         | *                                 |                                 |                 |                        |                                      |    | ·   |             |
| Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors                |                                 |                                       |                    |                                  |                    |                      | ,                                 | 0                               | 4.              |                        | 0                                    |    |     | *           |
| Restated balance<br>at the beginning of<br>the reporting<br>period | ,                               | ·                                     |                    | •                                |                    |                      |                                   | •                               |                 | ,                      | +                                    |    | ,   |             |
| Total<br>Comprehensive<br>Income for the<br>year                   |                                 |                                       |                    | ,                                |                    |                      |                                   |                                 |                 | ,                      |                                      |    | ,   | ,           |
| Dividends  | ,                               | (a)                                   |                    |                                  |                    | (33,92,140)          |                                   |                                 |                 |                        | 1                                    |    | ٠   |             |
| Tax on Dividend  |                                 | 7                                     | 12                 | 1.                               |                    | (6,97,261)           | •                                 | a                               | ٠               | 5.5                    | *                                    |    | 7.0 |             |
| Transfer to retained earnings                                      | ,                               | ·                                     |                    |                                  | ,                  |                      |                                   |                                 | ×               | ,                      | ,                                    |    |     |             |
| Any other change   |                                 | ×                                     | 20                 |                                  |                    | *                    |                                   |                                 | ×               |                        | ,                                    |    |     |             |
| Profit for the year  | ,                               | ×                                     | *                  |                                  | *                  | 6,73,24,258          |                                   |                                 | ٠               | 1                      |                                      |    |     |             |
| Balance at the end<br>of the<br>reporting period                   | ,<br>D                          | 3                                     | 6,06,76,001        | 17,79,67,000                     | 44,01,400          | 24,11,01,095         |                                   | - SK                            | ,               |                        | *                                    |    | 3.5 |             |



Note 38 - Related Party Disclosure

| PARTICULARS                          | CATEGORY                             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                      |                                      |
| Category (a)                         |                                      |
| M/s Ultraweld Engineers Pvt Ltd      | Holding Company                      |
| M/s Sikka N Sikka Engineers Pvt Ltd  | Subsidiary Company                   |
| M/s Emsac Engineering Pvt Ltd        | Subsidiary Company                   |
| M/s Aerotek Sika Aviosystems Pvt Ltd | Subsidiary Company                   |
| M/s Sika Tourism Pvt Ltd             | Subsidiary Company                   |
|                                      |                                      |
|                                      |                                      |
| Category (c)                         |                                      |
| Mr. Rajeev Sikka                     |                                      |
| Mr. Kunal Sikka                      | Key Management Personnel             |
| Mrs. Anuradha Sikka                  | Key Management Personnel             |
| Mrs. Sriee Aneetha M                 | Relative of Key Management Personnel |
|                                      | Key Management Personnel             |
|                                      |                                      |
|                                      |                                      |

# **Related Party Transactions**

| Particulars                       | Referred to in | (a) above  | Referred to in | (c) above  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Particulars                       | 31.03.2020     | 31.03.2019 | 31.03.2020     | 31.03.2019 |
|                                   |                |            |                |            |
| Expenses:                         |                |            |                |            |
| Professional/Consultancy Charges  | 1,20,000       | 1,20,000   | -              | 2,53,260   |
| Remuneration paid to directors    | -              | -          | 97,01,499      | 79,89,217  |
| Other Transactions:               |                |            |                |            |
| Loans given                       | 37,95,000      | 24,30,000  |                |            |
| Interest Received                 | 1,61,700       | 64,932     |                |            |
| Outstanding                       |                |            |                |            |
| Professional Charges/Remuneration |                |            | 2,02,486       | 4,17,466   |
| Loans receivable                  | 66,16,319      | 26,59,619  | -              | -          |
| Security Deposit                  | 45,00,000      | 45,00,000  | -              | -          |



Note-39 The disclosure as per Indian Accounting Standard 19 "Employee Benefits" are given below

# a) Defined Contribution Plans

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans, recognised as expense for the year as under:

| Particulars  | 2019-20              | 2018-19   |
|--|----------------------|-----------|
| Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund<br>Employer's Contribution to Pension Scheme | 9,96,379<br>7,09,745 |           |
| Total  | 17,06,124            | 12,28,740 |

# b) Defined Benefit Plans

The employee's Gratuity Fund Scheme is a defined benefit plan wherein a separate trust is formed which is managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation for Compensated absences is recognised in the same manner as Gratuity.

| 2019-20     | 2018-19  |
|-------------|--|
|             |  |
| 5 50 005    | 5 04 000   |
| 6,59,225    | 5,21,028   |
| -           | -  |
| 3,58,133    | 3,20,245   |
| (2,80,675)  | (3,18,875)   |
| 59,43,726   | 6,05,199   |
|             |  |
| 66,80,409   | 11,27,597  |
|             |  |
| 1,21,42,912 | 53,51,501  |
|             | 42,12,417  |
|             | (11,39,084)  |
| -           | -  |
|             |  |
|             |  |
| 53 51 501   | 42,91,847  |
| • •         | 5,21,028   |
|             | 3,20,245   |
| 3,30,133    | -  |
| 59 43 726   | 5,69,566   |
|             | (3,51,185)   |
| 1,21,42,912 | 53,51,501  |
|             |  |
| 42 12 417   | 42,68,113  |
| , ,         | 3,18,875   |
| 2,00,075    | 12,248   |
| _           | (35,633)   |
| (1.69.673)  | (3,51,185)   |
| ` ' ' '     | 42,12,418  |
| 2,80,675    | 2,83,241   |
|             |  |
| 6 80%       | 7.78%  |
|             | 7.78%  |
|             | 11.00%   |
| 5.00%       | 5.00%  |
|             | 6,59,225 - 3,58,133 (2,80,675) 59,43,726  66,80,409  1,21,42,912 43,23,419 (78,19,493) -  53,51,501 6,59,225 3,58,133 - 59,43,726 (1,69,673) 1,21,42,912  42,12,417 2,80,675 - (1,69,673) 43,23,419 2,80,675  6.80% 6.80% 6.80% 11.00% |



The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India securities as the Balance Sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations. The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion, increments and other relevant factors.

The Company has covered its gratuity liability by a Group Gratuity Policy named 'Employee Group Gratuity Assurance Scheme' issued by LIC of India. Under the plan the eligible employees are entitled to Gratuity under a defined benefit plan.

| Particulars ———                                     | Leave Encashment |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|
|   | 2019-20          | 2018-19      |
|   |                  |              |
| Changes in Defined Obligations                      |                  |              |
| Obligations at period beginning - Current           | 9,61,072         | 1,40,714     |
| Obligations at period beginning - Non Current       | 83,94,929        | 7,51,719     |
| Service Cost  | (10,45,006)      | (15,31,396)  |
| Interest on Defined benefit obligation              | 4,28,973         | 63,808       |
| Benefits settled                                    | (60,95,152)      | (1,44,550)   |
| Actuarial gain/(loss)                               | (41,95,275)      | (70,12,914)  |
| Obligations at period end                           |                  |              |
| Current Liability (within 12 months)                | 34,57,992        | 9,61,072     |
| Non Current Liability                               | 54,72,114        | 83,94,929    |
| Changes in Plan Assets                              |                  |              |
| Plans assets at period beginning, at fair value     |                  | -            |
| Expected return on plan assets                      |                  | -            |
| Actuarial gain/(loss)                               |                  | -            |
| Contributions                                       | 60,95,152        | 1,44,550     |
| Benefits settled                                    | (60,95,152)      | (1,44,550)   |
| Plans assets at period end, at fair value           | , , , ,          | -            |
| Funded Status                                       |                  |              |
| Closing PBO   | 89,30,105        | 93,56,001    |
| Closing Fair value of plan assets                   | -                | , , <u>-</u> |
| Closing Funded status                               | -                | -            |
| Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance She | (89,30,105)      | (93,56,001)  |
| Expenses recognized in the P&L account and Other    |                  |              |
| Comprehensive Income                                |                  |              |
| Service cost  | 10,45,006        | 15,31,396    |
| Interest cost                                       | 4,28,973         | 63,808       |
| Benefits paid                                       | 60,95,152        | 1,44,550     |
| Actuarial (Gain)/Loss                               | 41,95,275        | 70,12,914    |
| Assumptions   |                  |              |
| Discount factor                                     | 6.80%            | 7.78%        |
| Estimated rate of return on plan assets             | 0.00%            | 0%           |
| Salary increase                                     | 11.00%           | 11.00%       |
| Attrition rate                                      | 5.00%            | 5.00%        |



Note 40- The expenditure incurred on Research and Development activities comprises of the following

| Particulars                           | 2019-20               | 2018-19   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Salaries & Wages<br>Plant & Machinery | 85,32,777<br>1,94,616 |           |
| Total                                 | 87,27,393             | 76,20,202 |

**Note 41-** A lease hold land is allotted by KIADB to the company and the company has also been incurring capital expenses in the same regard. The company has made an application for further renewal which is pending approval.

## Note 42- Litigation

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims which have arisen in respect of the rights in and/or title to two immovable properties of the Company and such legal proceedings are pending and being litigated appropriately.

The Management does not reasonably expect that these legal actions, when ultimately concluded and determined, will have a material and adverse effect on the Company's results of operation or financial position.

**Note 43-** The previous year's figure have been regrouped/ recast / restated wherever necessary to confirm to the current presentation.



## Note-44-Financial Instruments by category

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of 31- Mar- 2020 are as follows

| Particulars                          | Fair value through profit and loss | Fair value<br>through other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Amortised cost |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Financial                            |                                    |  |                |
| Assets                               | 18,67,35,275                       | -  | -              |
| Investments in Quoted Instruments    | -                                  | -  | 1,56,38,842    |
| Trade Receivables                    | -                                  | -  | 1,69,05,367    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents            | -                                  | -  | 2,66,00,622    |
| Bank balances other than (iii) above | -                                  | -  | 66,16,319      |
| Loans                                | -                                  | -  | 69,51,387      |
| Others                               |                                    |  |                |
| Total                                | 18,67,35,275                       | -  | 7,27,12,537    |
| Financial                            |                                    |  |                |
| Liabilities                          | -                                  | -  | 31,88,550      |
| Borrowings                           | -                                  | -  | =              |
| Trade                                | -                                  | -  |                |
| Total                                | -                                  | -  | 31,88,550      |
|                                      |                                    |  |                |

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of 31- Mar- 2019 are as follows

| Particula                            | Fair value through profit and | Fair value through | Amortised cost |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Financial                            |                               |                    |                |
| Assets                               | 8,15,66,913                   | -                  | -              |
| Investments in Quoted Instruments    | -                             | -                  | 10,07,50,835   |
| Trade Receivables                    | =                             | -                  | 1,60,03,152    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents            | -                             | -                  | 2,44,19,537    |
| Bank balances other than (iii) above | -                             | -                  | 26,59,619      |
| Loans                                | =                             | -                  | 50,00,560      |
| Tota                                 | 8,15,66,913                   | -                  | 14,88,33,703   |
| Financial                            |                               |                    |                |
| Liabilities                          | -                             | -                  | 29,92,124      |
| Borrowings                           | -                             | -                  | -              |
| Trade                                | -                             | -                  | 63,46,937      |
| Tota                                 | -                             | -                  | 93,39,061      |

## Note-45-Fair Value Hierarchy

Level 1-Quoted prices (Unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2-Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly(i.e. as prices) or indirectly(i.e. derived from prices)

**Level 3**-Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). The fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured as fair

| value as of 31-Mar-2020 is as follows |
|---------------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|

| Particulars  | 24 M 2020    | Fair Va      | alue measurement at the end o | of the year using |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Turticulars  | 31-Mar-2020  | Level 1      | Level 2                       | Level 3           |
| Financial Assets Investments in Quoted Instruments | 18,67,35,275 | 18,67,35,275 |                               |                   |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 in the periods.

Debt mutual funds are being carried at their fair values in the financial statements based on the NAV reports of the relevant fund houses. Management does not expect any material volatility on account of COVID -19 pandemic situation considering the investments in debt funds of the respective mutual funds.

The fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured as fair value as of 31-Mar-19 is as follows:

| Particulars  | 24 M 2020   | Fair Va     | lue measurement at the end o | of the year using |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Particulars  | 31-Mar-2020 | Level 1     | Level 2                      | Level 3           |
| Financial Assets Investments in Quoted Instruments | 8,15,66,913 | 8,15,66,913 | -                            | -                 |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 in the periods.



## Note-46-Capital Management

The Company's capital management objectives are:

to ensure the company's ability to continue as going concern and

to provide an adequate return to shareholders through optimisation of debts and equity balance

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the basis of the carrying amount of debt less cash and cash equivalents as presented on the face of the financial statements.

The company's objective for capital management is to obtain an optimum overall financial structure.

#### Note-46(i)-Debt to Equity Ratio

| Particula<br>rs                                | 31-Mar-2020   | As at 31 March,<br>2019 |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|
| Debt (includes non-current, current borrowings |               |                         |
| and current maturities of long term debt)      | 31,88,550     | 93,39,06                |
| Less : cash and cash equivalents               | 1,69,05,367   | 1                       |
| Net debt                                       | (1,37,16,817) | 1,60,03,1               |
| Net debt to total equity ratio                 | -3%           | -1%                     |

## Note-46(ii)-Dividend

#### Dividend on equity shares

Final dividend for the year ended March 31, 2019 of Rs.33,92,140/-(i.e. Re.0.80/ share) (previous year-for year ended March 31, 2018 Rs.33,92,140/-(i.e. Re.0.80/ share)) Dividend distribution tax for the dividend declared on March 31, 2019 is Rs.6,97,264/-(previous year-for the year ended March 31,2018 Rs.7,04,398/-)

Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 29th June, 2020 have recommended payment of final dividend of ₹1.1 per share of face value of ₹10 each for the year ended March 31, 2020. The same amounts to ₹46,64,192.50.

## Note-47-Financial Risk Management

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's risk management assessment and policies and processes are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor such risks and compliance with the same. Risk assessment and management policies and processes are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

#### (i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company's receivables from customers, loans and investments. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of counterparty to which the Company grants credit terms in the normal course of business

The Company limits its exposure to credit risk by generally investing in liquid securities and only with counterparties that have a good credit rating. The Company does not expect any losses from non- performance by these counter-parties, and does not have any significant concentration of exposures to specific industry sectors or specific country risks.

## Trade receivables

The Company has used Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for assessing the impairment loss. For the purpose, the Company uses a provision matrix to compute the expected credit loss amount. The provision matrix takes into account external and internal risk factors and historical data of credit losses from various customers.

In calculating expected credit loss, the company has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its customers to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to Covid-19.

| Particula  | 31-Mar-2020      | As at 31 March,      |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Financial assets for which loss allowances is measured using the expected credit |                  |                      |
| loss   |                  |                      |
| Trade receivables  | 1,55,59,089      | 10,05,03,557         |
| less than 180 days   | 79,753           | 99,147               |
| Tota   | 1,56,38,8        | 10,07,50,8           |
| Particula  | 31-Mar-2020      | Year ended 31 March, |
| Movement in the expected credit loss allowance on trade receivables              | İ                |                      |
| Wiovernerit in the expected credit 1033 allowance on trade receivables           |                  |                      |
| Balance at the beginning of the year   | 10,07,50,8       | 3,08,81,9            |
| •  | 10,07,50,8<br>35 | 3,08,81,9<br>73      |
| Balance at the beginning of the year   |                  |                      |

# (ii) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they become due. The Company manages its liquidity risk by ensuring, as far as possible, that it will always

have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risk to the Company's reputation.

The Company has unutilised working capital overdraft from banks of ₹ 400 lakhs as on March 31, 2020 and ₹ 93 lakhs as on March 31, 2019.

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities :

| Particular           | Less than 1 year | 1-3       |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Term Loan from Banks | -                | -         |
| Term Loan from NBFC  | 11,22,678        | 20,65,872 |



#### Note-48-Income Tax

Income tax expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss comprises:

| Par<br>ticu<br>Jars | 31-Mar-2020               | Year ended 31 March,<br>2019 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Curr<br>ent         | 2,34,00,000<br>(8,05,414) |                              |
| T                   | 2,25,94,586               | 1,69,69,83                   |

<sup>\*</sup>Current tax expense For the year 2019-20 includes reversals(net of provisions) amounting to Rs.17,27,816

A reconciliation of the Income tax provision to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the income before income tax is as under:

| Particul<br>ars  | 31-Mar-2020        | Year ended 31 March,<br>2019 |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Profit before Income tax<br>Tax rate                   | 9,26,38,838<br>22% | 6,04,69,068<br>27.82%        |
|  | 2,28,35,340        |                              |
| Computed expected tax expense Effect of non            | 43,90,574          |                              |
| deductible expenses                                    | (14,54,465)        | (89,250)                     |
| Effect of non Taxable                                  | (26,71,450))       | (32,05,363)                  |
| Income   | -                  | 1,71,531                     |
| Effect of expenses deductible as per<br>Income Tax Act | 3,00,000           | 5,76,622                     |
| Current Tax  | 2,34,00,000        | 1,64,66,000                  |

## Note-49 Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic

The spread of COVID-19 has severely impacted business around the globe. In many countries, including India, there has been severe disruption to regular business operations due to lock downs, disruption in transportation, supply chain, travel bans, quarantine, social distancing and other emergency measures.

As the situation is constantly evolving the company has considered various internal and external information available up to the date of approval of financial statements in assessing the impact of COVID-

19 pandemic in the financial statement for the year ended march 31,2020.

Management is of the view that there is significant uncertainty in the business environment which has resulted in delays in confirmation of customer orders and in executing the orders in hand and an increase in lead time in sourcing components. Based on current assessment, management is of the view that the situation is likely to continue for the next quarters.

The company have borrowings amounting to Rs.31,88,550/-, however the company is net debt free. So, In the view of the management, there is no major impact on the immediate liquidity position of the company as on the date on which financial statements are approved.

The company has made an assessment on carrying values of its assets comprising Property , Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets, Inventory and Financial assets and has concluded that no further adjustments are required to be made to the carrying values of such assets as at March 31,2020

The company has taken into accounts all possible impact of known events arising from COVID-19 pandemic in the preparation of the financial statements.

However , the impact assessment of COVID-19 is a continuing process given the uncertainties associated with its nature and duration. The company will closely monitor any material changes to future economic condition.

For B.N. Subramanya & Co. Chartered Accountants FRN: 004142S For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Devendra Nayak Partner

Membership No. 027449

Rajeev Sikka Chairman & Managing Director DIN: 0902887 Kunal Sikka Whole Time Director DIN: 05240807

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020 R N Chawhan Directo DIN: 00568833 Sriee Aneetha Company



Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020

## Note 1

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

## 1. Basis of preparation of Financial Statements

The Accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention and on accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured in fair value, applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Ind AS are prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

# 2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and other comprehensive income (OCI) that are reported and disclosed in the financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on the management's best knowledge of current events, historical experience, actions that the Company may undertake in the future and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Significant estimates and assumptions are used for, but not limited to, accounting for costs expected to be incurred to complete performance under fixed price projects, allowance for uncollectible accounts receivables, accrual of warranty costs, income taxes, valuation of share-based compensation, future obligations under employee benefit plans, the useful lives of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, impairment of goodwill, and other contingencies and commitments. Changes in estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the year in which the changes are made. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The Company has considered the possible effects that may result from the pandemic relating to Covid-19 on the carrying amounts of receivables, intangible assets etc., In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the global economic conditions because of this pandemic, the company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information including credit reports and related information, economic forecasts. Based on current estimates, the Company expects the carrying amount of these assets will be recovered. The impact of Covid-19 on the Company's financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these financial statements.

## 3. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any.

Expenditure which are of a Capital nature are Capitalized at cost, which comprises purchase price (net of rebates and discounts), duties, levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to its working condition for the intended use.

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition.

Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure all of its property, plant and equipment at their previous GAAP carrying value.

## 4. Depreciation and Amortisation

- (i) Up to 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, depreciation is provided from the date the assets have been installed and put to use, on Straight Line Method at the rates specified in Schedule XIV of the Companies Act, 1956.
- (ii) With effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2014, depreciation on assets carried at historical cost is provided on Straight Line Method based on useful life as under:

| SI. No | Asset  | Useful Life |
|--------|--|-------------|
| 1      | Building (other than RCC Frame Structure & Factory Building) | 30 Years    |
| 2      | Building (RCC Frame Structure)                               | 60 Years    |
| 3      | Plant and Machinery  | 15 Years    |



| 4  | Office Equipment       | 5 Years  |
|----|------------------------|----------|
| 5  | Furniture and Fixtures | 10 Years |
| 6  | Vehicles               | 8 Years  |
| 7  | Computers              | 3 Years  |
| 8  | Servers                | 6 Years  |
| 9  | Computer Software      | 6 Years  |
| 10 | Roads                  | 10 Years |

- (iii) The carrying value of the assets as on April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2014, is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the asset determined based on useful life mentioned in clause (ii) supra.
- (iv) Where the useful life of the asset is NIL as on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2014, the carrying value as on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2014, has been added to the opening balance of deficit in the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

## 5. Inventories:

- a. Finished Goods: Stock of finished goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.
- b. **Raw Materials & Spare parts:** Materials and other supplies held for use in the production of inventories are valued at cost if the finished products in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost. However, when there is a decline in the price of materials and it is estimated that the cost of the finished products will exceed net realisable value of finished goods, the materials are written down to net realisable value.
- c. Work-in-progress: Work -in-progress is valued at cost including conversion cost.

# 6. Revenue Recognition:

- a) Revenue from sale of goods is recognized on passing of the property in goods.
- b) Services Revenue from services is recognized on completion of service.
- c) Profit on sale of investments: Profit / loss on sale of investments are recognized on the date of redemption.

## **Financial Instruments**

## (i) Financial Assets

## **Initial Recognition and Measurement**

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

## **Subsequent Measurement**

For purpose of subsequent measurement financial assets are classified in two broad categories:-

- Financial Assets at fair value
- Financial assets at amortized cost

Where assets are measured at fair value, gains and losses are either recognized entirely in the statement of profit and loss or recognized in other comprehensive income.

A financial asset that meets the following two conditions is measured at **amortized cost**.

- Business Model Test: The objective of the company's business model is to hold the financial asset to collect the contractual cash flows.
- Cash flow characteristics test: The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payment of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A financial asset that meets the following two conditions is measured at fair value through **Other Comprehensive Income**: -



- Business Model Test: The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.
- Cash flow characteristics test: The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payment of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

All other financial assets are measured at fair value through profit and loss. All equity investments are measured at fair value in the balance sheet, with value changes recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

#### Impairment of financial assets

The company assesses impairment based on expected credit losses (ECL) model at an amount equal to:-

- 12 months expected credit losses, or
- Lifetime expected credit losses

depending upon whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

However, for trade receivables, the company does not track the changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognizes impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

## (ii) Financial Liabilities

All financial liabilities are initially recognized at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortized cost or fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL). A financial liability is classified as FVTPL if it is classified as held for trading, or it is a derivative or is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial Liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gain or losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Any gain or loss on de-recognition is also recognized in statement of profit and loss.

## 7. Borrowing costs:

Borrowing cost that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as a part of the cost of such asset till such time the asset is ready for its intended use or sale.

Borrowing cost consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily requires a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. All other borrowing cost are recognized as expense in the period in which they are incurred.

## 8. Employee Benefits

## Short Term Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, etc. and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

# Post-Employment Benefits

- a) Defined Contribution Plans: State governed provident fund scheme and employee state insurance scheme to which company makes contributions are defined contribution plans. The contribution paid/payable under the schemes is recognized during the period in which the employee renders the related service.
- b) Defined Benefit Plans: The employees' gratuity fund scheme administered by Life Insurance Corporation of India is Company's defined benefit plan. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plans is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on Government securities as at the balance sheet date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations. Actuarial gains and losses are recognized immediately in the Profit & Loss Account. In case of funded plans, the fair value of the plan assets is reduced from the gross obligation under the defined benefit plans, to recognize the obligation on net basis. Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognized when the curtailment or settlement occurs. Past service cost is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested.



## Long Term Employee Benefits

The obligation for long term employee benefits such as long term compensated absences is recognized in the same manner as in the case of defined benefit plans as mentioned in (b) above.

## 9. Segment Reporting:

The Companies monitors the operating results of its business segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit and loss and is measured consistently with profit and loss in the financial statements

## 10. Foreign Currency Transactions:

All foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates prevailing on the date of the transaction. Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities other than net investments in non-integral foreign operations are translated at the exchange rate prevailing on the balance sheet date and exchange gains and losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

## 11. Income taxes:

Tax expense comprising current tax and deferred tax are recognised in the Profit and Loss Statement for the period. Current tax is the amount of income tax determined to be payable in respect of taxable income as computed under the tax laws.

Deferred tax asset or liability is recognised for timing differences between the profit/(loss) as per financial statements and the profit/(loss) offered for income tax, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such assets can be realised in future. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each financial year and adjusted to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable income will be available in future to allow in part or whole of the deferred tax asset to be utilised.

## 12. Cash & Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise of cash at bank and in hand and short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

## 13. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

The diluted earnings per share is calculated after considering adjustments for the effect of all dilutive potential equity shares.

# 14. Leases

- Operating Lease: Leases of assets where all the risks and rewards of ownership are effectively retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease payments under operating leases are recognized as an expense with reference to lease terms and other considerations.
- Finance Lease: Leases of assets other than operating leases are classified as finance lease. The Lower of assets and present value of the minimum lease rentals is capitalized as fixed assets with corresponding amount shown as lease liability. The principal component in the lease rental is adjusted against the lease liability and the interest component is charged to profit and loss account.

## 15. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Capital Commitments:

Disputed liabilities and claims against the company including claims raised by fiscal authorities (e.g. Sales Tax, Income Tax Excise etc.) pending in appeal / court for which no reliable estimate can be made and or involves uncertainty of the outcome of the amount of the obligation or which are remotely poised for crystallization are not provided for in accounts but disclosed in notes to accounts.

However, present obligation as a result of past event with possibility of outflow of resources, when reliable estimation can be made of the amount of obligation, is recognized in accounts in terms of discounted value, if the time value of money is material using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the risk specific to the liability.

No contingent asset is recognized but disclosed by way of notes to accounts.



# 16. Impairment of assets

Impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount/Value in use.

Recoverable amount is determined:

- a. In the case of an individual asset, a higher of the net selling price and the value in use;
- b. In the case of a cash generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at higher of the cash generating unit's selling price and the value in use.

Value in use is determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

# 17. Cash flow statement:

Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard 7: "Statement of Cash Flows" as specified in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For B.N. Subramanya & Co.

**Chartered Accountants** 

FRN: 004142S

| Devendra Nayak                            | Rajeev Sikka                               | Kunal Sikka                              |
|---|--|--|
| Partner<br>Membership No. 027449          | Chairman & Managing Director DIN: 00902887 | Whole Time Director & CFO DIN: 05240807  |
| Place: Bangalore<br>Date: 29th June, 2020 | R N Chawhan  Director  DIN: 00568833       | <b>Sriee Aneetha M</b> Company Secretary |



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

## To The Members of the of M/s. SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED

## **Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

## Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of M/s. SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS **LIMITED** ("the Company"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31st March 2020, and the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2020, and profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

## **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## **Emphasis of Matter**

We draw your attention to Note 50 to the Consolidated financial statements which explains the uncertainties and the management's assessment of the financial impact due to the lockdown and other restrictions and conditions related to the COVID -19 pandemic situation, for which definitive assessment of the impact in the subsequent period is highly dependent upon circumstance as they evolve. Further, our attendance at the physical inventory verification done by the management was impracticable under the current lockdown restrictions imposed by the government and we have therefore, relied on the related alternate audit procedures to obtain comfort over the existence and condition of inventory at year end. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

## **Revenue Recognition**

The least end! to me the m

| The key audit matter  | How the matter was addressed in our audit   |
|---|---|
| Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when control of the products being sold is transferred to the  | Our audit procedures include:   |
| customer and when there are no longer any unfulfilled obligations. The performance obligations in the contracts are fulfilled at the time of dispatch, delivery or upon formal customer acceptance depending on | <ul> <li>We assessed the appropriateness of the revenue<br/>recognition accounting policies by comparing with<br/>applicable accounting standards.</li> </ul> |
| customer terms.   | <ul> <li>We tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of management's general</li> </ul>  |
| Revenue from sale of services is recognized upon completion of service.   | IT controls and key application controls over the Company's IT systems which govern revenue recognition, including access controls, controls                  |
| Revenue is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable, after deduction of any trade   | over program changes, interfaces between different systems and key manual internal  |
| discounts, volume rebates and any taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government such as goods   | controls over revenue recognition to assess the completeness of the revenue entries being   |
| _   |   |



and services tax, etc. Accumulated experience is used to estimate the provision for discounts and rebates. Revenue is only recognized to the extent that it is highly probable a significant reversal will not occur.

There is a risk of revenue being overstated due to fraud, including through manipulation of rebates and discounts, resulting from pressure the management may feel to achieve performance targets at the reporting period end.

recorded in the general ledger accounting system.

- We tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of Internal Financial Controls.
- We performed substantive testing by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year by verifying the underlying documents, which included goods dispatch notes, shipping documents and details with respect to percentage of completion of service projects.
- We inspected, on a sample basis, key customer contracts to identify terms and conditions relating to goods acceptance and rebates and assessing the Company's revenue recognition policies with reference to the requirements of the applicable accounting standards.
- We performed cut-off testing for samples of revenue transactions recorded before and after the financial year end date by comparing with relevant underlying documentation, which included goods dispatch notes, shipping documents and details with respect to percentage of completion of service projects, to assess whether the revenue was recognized in the correct period.

## Provisions for taxation, litigation and other significant provisions

## The key audit matter

Accrual for tax and other contingencies requires the Management to make judgements and estimates in relation to the issues and exposures arising from a range of matters relating to direct tax and other eventualities arising in the regular course of business.

The key judgement lies in the estimation of provisions where they may differ from the future obligations. By nature, provision is difficult to estimate and includes many variables. Additionally, depending on timing, there is a risk that costs could be provided inappropriately that are not yet committed.

## How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures included:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls around the recognition of provisions.
- We used other subject matter experts to assess the value of material provisions in light of the nature of the exposures, applicable regulations and related correspondence with the authorities.
- We examined the assumptions and critical judgements made by management which impacted their estimate of the provisions required, considering judgements previously made by the authorities in the relevant jurisdictions or any relevant opinions given by the Company's advisors and assessing whether there was an indication of management bias.
- We discussed the status in respect of significant provisions with the Company's Management and legal advisors.
- We performed retrospective review of management judgements relating to accounting estimate included in the financial statement of prior year and compared with the outcome.



# Assessment of contingent liabilities relating to litigations, warranty claims and Bank guarantees'

#### The key audit matter

Company is periodically subject challenges/scrutiny on the matters relating to direct tax. Further, potential exposures may also arise from general legal proceedings in course of business.

Assessment of contingent liabilities disclosure requires Management to make judgements and estimates in relation to the issues and exposures. Whether the liability is inherently uncertain, the amounts involved are potentially significant and application of accounting standards to determine the amount, if any, to be provided as liability, is inherently subjective.

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures included:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls around the recording and re-assessment of contingent liabilities.
- We discussed the status and potential exposures in respect of significant litigation and claims with the Company's management including their views on the likely outcome of each litigation and claim and the magnitude of potential exposure and sighted any relevant opinions given by the Company's advisors.
- We assessed the adequacy of disclosures made.
- We performed retrospective review management judgements relating to accounting estimate included in the financial statement of prior year and compared with the outcome.

#### Impact of COVID-19 on the Company's financial statements.

## The key audit matter

Coronavirus ('COVID-19'), was declared a global pandemic by World Health Organisation.

In line with the directions on lockdown issued by the State Government of Karnataka, the Company temporarily suspended the operations from 23 March 2020 till 31 March 2020; and subsequently upto further dates as instructed by the State Government.

COVID-19 has resulted in restriction in movement of goods during the period from 23 March 2020 till 31 March 2020 impacting normal business operations for the Company including revenues, receivables, purchases including services and inventories at the year-end and hence considered key audit matter.

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

We have performed the following procedures to assess and evaluate the impact on financial statements because of business decisions, government actions or economic environment developments:

- Performed cut-off procedures for a larger sample of invoices during the lockdown period for both domestic as well as export sales.
- Enquired with the Company on the manner of financial support (if any) provided to the dealers, vendors and service providers; and their recognition in the financial statements.
- Enquired with the Company on any information on the liquidity position of any dealers; and ascertained the need for any additional provisioning for impairment/credit loss in the financial statements.
- We assessed the disclosures on COVID-19 made in the financial statements. I Our ability to perform regular audit procedures has been impacted which has required us in certain cases to perform alternative audit procedures and exercise significant judgment in respect

Year-end inventory observation of inventory counts could not be performed. However, inventory counts were observed subsequent to year-end; and rolled back to year-end.



#### Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### **Other Matters**

- We did not audit the financial statements / financial information of subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 4,75,88,707/- as at March 31, 2020, total Loss of Rs. (12,17,777)/- and net cash flows amounting to Rs. (32,72,918)/- for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements also include the Group's share of net loss of Rs. 11,91,596/- for the year ended 31st March, 2020, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, insofar as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.
- Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements certified by the Management.

## Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs (financial position), profit or loss (financial performance including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:



- a. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- b. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- e. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
  - We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
  - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
  - The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
  - On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors of the Company as on March 31, 2020, taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Company and the reports of the auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the Directors of the Company and its subsidiaries,



incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

- With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our report in "Annexure A", which is based on the Auditors' Reports of the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India.
- With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - The group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements.
  - The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative ii. contracts.
  - There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor iii. Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, associate companies and jointly controlled companies incorporated in India.

## For B N Subramanya & Co.,

**Chartered Accountants** Firm Reg.No. 004142S

#### **Devendra Nayak**

Partner

Membership No. 027449

UDIN: 20027449AAAAAV3634

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June 2020

#### ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph (f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M/s. Sika Interplant Systems Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India as at March 31, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended and as on that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the respective internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the 'Guidance Note'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.



#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act and the Guidance Note, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with the ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors of the subsidiary companies incorporated in India, in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matter paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that

- 1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note.



## **Other Matter**

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to 4 subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

For B N Subramanya & Co., Chartered Accountants Firm Reg No. 004142S

## **Devendra Nayak**

Partner

Membership No. 027449

UDIN: 20027449AAAAAV3634

Place: Bangalore Date:29<sup>th</sup> June 2020



## SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED

CIN -L29190KA1985PLC007363

## NO.3, GANGADHAR CHETTY ROAD, BANGALORE - 560042

| CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st MARCH 2020                               |          |              | ( In Rs.)    |  |
|--|----------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Particulars  | Note No. | 31-Mar-20    | 31-Mar-19    |  |
| ASSETS   |          |              |              |  |
| Non-current assets   |          |              |              |  |
| (a)Property, Plant and Equipment   | 2(a)     | 36,77,70,824 | 36,89,93,173 |  |
| (b)Capital work-in-progress  | 2(c)     | 28,57,795    | 28,57,795    |  |
| (c)Investment Property   |          | -            | -            |  |
| (d)Goodwill  |          | 34,72,616    | 34,72,616    |  |
| (e)Other Intangible assets   | 2(b)     | 1,02,123     | 1,86,305     |  |
| (h)Financial Assets  |          |              |              |  |
| i.Investments  | 3        | 18,74,08,647 | 8,22,40,285  |  |
| (j)Other non-current assets  | 4        | 10,50,277    | 20,73,057    |  |
| Current assets   |          |              |              |  |
| (a)Inventories   | 5        | 6,65,87,509  | 3,01,17,569  |  |
| (b)Financials Assets   |          | 0,00,07,000  | 3,02,27,303  |  |
| i.Investments  |          |              |              |  |
| ii.Trade receivables   | 6        | 1 56 20 042  | 10.07.50.935 |  |
|  |          | 1,56,38,842  | 10,07,50,835 |  |
| iii.Cash and Cash equivalents  | 7(a)     | 1,78,03,245  | 1,66,28,113  |  |
| iv.Bank balances other than (iii) above vi.others                              | 7(b)     | 2,66,00,622  | 2,44,19,537  |  |
| (d)Other current assets  | 8 9      | 84,19,008    | 69,33,673    |  |
| (u)Other current assets  | 9        | 9,83,364     | 10,10,453    |  |
| Total Assets   |          | 69,86,94,871 | 63,96,83,410 |  |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES   |          |              |              |  |
| Equity   |          |              |              |  |
| (a)Equity Share Capital  | 10       | 4,24,01,750  | 4,24,01,750  |  |
| (b)Other Equity  | 11       | 48,46,31,398 | 42,25,88,140 |  |
| Total Equity attributable to equity share holders                              |          | 52,70,33,148 | 46,49,89,891 |  |
| Non Controlling Interest   |          | 59,58,501    | 65,25,470    |  |
| Total Equity   |          | 53,29,91,650 | 47,15,15,361 |  |
| Liabilities  |          |              |              |  |
| Non-current Liabilities  |          |              |              |  |
| (a)Financial Liabilities   |          |              |              |  |
| i.Borrowings   | 12       | 49,59,472    | 58,85,724    |  |
| (b)Provisions  | 13       | 43,99,932    | 87,60,322    |  |
| (c)Deffered tax Liabilties(Net)  | 14       | 48,58,425    | 71,59,936    |  |
| (d)Other non-current liabilities   | 15       | 16,70,000    | 16,70,000    |  |
| Current Liabilities  |          |              |              |  |
| (a)Financial Liabilities   |          |              |              |  |
| ii.Trade payables  | 16       |              |              |  |
| (A) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises; and     |          | 12,261       | 70,537       |  |
| (B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small |          |              |              |  |
| enterprises.   |          | 2,61,76,273  | 5,95,04,410  |  |
| iii.Other financial Liabilities  | 17       | 11,22,678    | 63,46,937    |  |
| (b)Other current Liabilities   | 18       | 10,72,91,295 | 6,88,05,132  |  |
| (c)Provisions  | 19       | 1,35,11,560  | 26,68,424    |  |
| (d)Current Tax Liabilities(Net)  | 20       | 17,01,324    | 72,96,626    |  |
|  | 1        | 69,86,94,871 | 63,96,83,410 |  |

Significant accounting policies

Notes to accounts

The notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements.

This is the Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For B.N. Subramanya & Co.

Chartered Accountants FRN: 004142S

Devendra Nayak

Partner Membership No. 027449

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020 For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajeev Sikka Kunal Sikka

Whole Time Director ging Director & CFO

Chairman & Managing Director & CFO
DIN: 00902887 DIN: 05240807

R N Chawhan Sriee Aneetha M
Director Company Secretary

DIN: 0056



| CONSOLIDATED PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT AS AT 31st MARCH 2020                       | Note No. | 31-Mar-20     | 31-Mar-19    |
|--|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Particulars  |          |               |              |
| REVENUE  |          |               |              |
| Revenue from Operations  | 21       | 62,76,80,364  | 45,54,21,511 |
| Other income   | 22       | 1,48,72,811   | 96,74,261    |
| Other income   | 22       | 1,40,72,011   | 30,74,201    |
| Total Revenue  |          | 64,25,53,175  | 46,50,95,772 |
| EXPENSES   |          |               |              |
| Cost of material, consumables and products                                       | 23       | 47,12,89,546  | 31,22,28,398 |
| Changes in inventory of work-in-progress   | 24       | (3,23,31,696) | (21,93,157)  |
| Employee benefits expense  | 25       | 5,06,54,427   | 3,89,63,811  |
| Finance costs  | 26       | 26,38,556     | 28,63,150    |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense  | 27       | 84,84,348     | 77,87,884    |
| Other Expenses   | 28       | 5,03,66,884   | 4,64,77,027  |
| Total Function   |          | FF 11 02 0CF  | 40.64.27.442 |
| Total Expenses   |          | 55,11,02,065  | 40,61,27,113 |
| Profit/(Loss) before exceptional & extraordinary items & tax                     |          | 9,14,51,110   | 5,89,68,659  |
| Exceptional items  |          | -             | -            |
| Profit/(Loss) before extraordinary items & tax                                   |          | 9,14,51,110   | 5,89,68,659  |
| Extraordinary items  |          | -             | -            |
| Profit/(Loss) before tax   |          | 9,14,51,110   | 5,89,68,659  |
| Less: Tax expenses   |          |               |              |
| Current tax  |          | 2,34,10,462   | 1,64,66,000  |
| Tax expense for earlier years  |          | (11,67,441)   | -            |
| Deferred tax   |          | (8,05,414)    | 5,13,486     |
| Other Comprehensive Income, Net off Income Tax                                   |          |               |              |
| A. (i) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit & Loss                      |          |               |              |
| - Actuarial Loss   |          | (59,43,726)   | (6,05,199)   |
| (ii)Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss |          | 14,95,917     | 1,68,366     |
| (ii/income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit of loss |          | 14,55,517     | 1,00,300     |
| B.Items that will be reclassified to Profit & Loss                               |          |               | -            |
| Total Comprehensive Income, Net of Income Tax                                    |          | (44,47,809)   | (4,36,833)   |
| Profit/(Loss) for the period   |          | 6,55,65,693   | 4,15,52,340  |
|  |          |               |              |
| Share of loss of Non-Controlling Interest  |          | (5,66,969)    | (7,10,599)   |
| Profit after minority interest   |          | 6,61,32,662   | 4,22,62,939  |
| Earnings per equity share  |          |               |              |
| Basic and Diluted  |          | 15.60         | 10           |
| Weighted no of shares  |          | 42,40,175     | 42,40,175    |
| Significant accounting policies  | 1        |               |              |
| S.Bsarre accounting poinces  |          | i .           | l .          |

The notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements. This is the Statement of Profit & Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For B.N. Subramanya & Co.

**Chartered Accountants** 

FRN: 004142S

Devendra Nayak

Partner Membership No. 027449

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020 For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajeev Sikka

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00902887

R N Chawhan

Director DIN: 00568833 Kunal Sikka

Whole Time Director &

CFO

DIN: 05240807

Sriee Aneetha M **Company Secretary** 



# SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED

| Additions to Fixed Assets Sale of Fixed Asset Change in Capital work in progress Change in investment Dividend Received Change in non current assets Interest Income Net cash from Investing activities Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft Acceptance of Term Loans Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  Additions to Fixed Asset  (71,77,817) (9,96,755  (10,41,77,817) (9,98,26,638) Cash,638) Cash,631,840 Cash,95,4638 Cash,95,4659 Cash flows from financing activities Cash of Investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (70,4,398) Cash flows from Financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  |   | CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED   |   |   |               |               |
|--|---|--|---|---|---------------|---------------|
| Net Profit Before Taxation and Extraordinary item  |   | Particulars  | 31.03                                   | 2020                                    | 31.0          | 3.2019        |
| Net Profit Before Taxation and Extraordinary item  | Δ | Cash flows from operating activities   |   |   |               |               |
| Adjustments for: Depretation Development D | _ | <u> </u>   |   |   |               |               |
| Adjustments for:   Depreciation   S4,84,348   77,87,884  |   |  | 9,14,51,110                             |   | 5 89 68 659   |               |
| Financial expenses (Considered under Financial Activities)   28,63,150   1   |   | Adjustments for:   |   |   | 3,03,00,033   |               |
| Activities   |   | Depreciation   | 84,84,348                               |   | 77,87,884     |               |
| Activities   |   | Financial expenses (Considered under Financial   | 26 29 556                               |   |               |               |
| Activities   Dividend Received (Considered under Investment Activities)   Cash flows from Investment Service   Cash flows from Investment Activities   Cash flows from Investment Cash flow flows flows flow flows flows flows flows flows flows flow flows fl   |   | Activities)  | 20,38,330                               |   | 28,63,150     |               |
| Activities   Dividend Received (Considered under Investment Activities)   (3,20,814)   |   |  | (17.82.397)                             |   |               |               |
| Activities) Profit on sale of Asset (Considered in Investment Activities) Gain /(Loss) on sale of Assets Revaluation of Investments (75.10.224) Profit on sale of Asset (Considered in Investment Activities) Gain /(Loss) on sale of Assets Revaluation of Investments (75.10.224) Poperating Profit Before Working Capital Changes  (Increase)/ Decrease in Current Assets, Loans & A,50.02,722 Advances (Increase)/ Decrease in Current Liabilities (Increase)/ Decrease in |   | ,  | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |   | (9,34,257)    |               |
| Profit on sale of Asset (Considered in Investment Activities) Gain /(Loss) on sale of Assets (75.10,224) Gain /(Loss) on sale of Assets (75.10,224) Gain /(Loss) on sale of Assets (75.10,224) Coperating Profit Before Working Capital Changes  (Increase) / Decrease in Current Assets, Loans & 4,50,02,722 Advances Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities (57,14,855) Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities (1,50,70,973) Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities (1,50,70,973) Increase/(Decrease) in Cur |   | 1  |   |   | (2.20.914)    |               |
| Activities   Cain /(Loss) on sale of Assets   Cain /(Loss) on sa   |   | ,  |   |   | (3,20,614)    |               |
| Gain / (Los) on sale of Assets   |   | 1  |   |   | (4.10.544)    |               |
| Revaluation of investments   |   |  | 21.68.500                               |   |               |               |
| Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes   9,54,49,893   6,62,41,848     Changes   (Increase) Decrease in Current Assets, Loans & Advances   (1,50,70,02,722   (1,50,70,037)     Cash Generated from operations   (2,17,09,137)   (1,68,11,19)     Income Tax (Including Fringe Benefit Tax)   (2,17,09,137)   (1,68,11,19)     Cash Flow Before Extraordinary Item   (1,50,70,037)   (7,6,37,609)     Prior period items   (1,50,70,037)   (1,50,70,037)     Sale of Fixed Asset   (   |   | * * *  |   | 9,54,49,893                             |               | 6,62,41,848   |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Current Assets, Loans & Advances Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities (57,14,855) (57,14,855) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (12,26,53,083) (13,47,37,760) (13,47,37,69) (13,47,37,760) (13,47,37,69) (13,47,47,49) (13,47, |   | Operating Profit Before Working Capital  |   | , |               | , , , , ,     |
| Advances Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities (57,14,855) (57,14,91,14) (5 |   | Changes  |   | 9,54,49,893                             |               | 6,62,41,848   |
| Advances   (9,14,18,013)   12,26,53,083   12,26,53,083   3,22,87,867   3,22,87,87     |   | (Increase)/ Decrease in Current Assets, Loans &  | 4 50 00 700                             |   |               |               |
| Working Capital changes   3,92,87,867   3,12,35,070  |   | Advances   | 4,50,02,722                             |   | (9,14,18,013) |               |
| Cash Generated from operations   Income Tax (including fringe Benefit Tax)   (2,17,09,137)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,68,11,119)   (1,66,28,113)   (1,50,70,057)     |   | Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities   | (57,14,855)                             |   | 12,26,53,083  |               |
| Income Tax (including Fringe Benefit Tax)  |   |  |   | 3,92,87,867                             |               | 3,12,35,070   |
| Cash Flow Before Extraordinary Item   Prior period Items   Net cash from operating activities   11,30,28,623   (76,37,609)   (76,37,609)   (76,37,609)   |   | •  |   |   |               |               |
| Prior period items Net cash from operating activities  Cash flows from Investment activities Additions to Fixed Assets Additions to Fixed Assets Change in Capital work in progress Change in Investment Dividend Received Change in non current assets Interest Income Net cash from Investing activities  Cash flows from financing activities  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash flows from financing activities  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash flows from financing activities  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash flows from financing activities  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period   |   |  |   |   |               |               |
| Net cash from operating activities   |   | <b>■</b>   |   | 11,30,28,623                            |               |               |
| Cash flows from Investment activities   Additions to Fixed Asset   Change in Capital work in progress   Change in Capital work in progress   Change in Investment   (9,98,26,638)   Change in Investment   (9,98,26,638)   Change in investment   (9,98,26,638)   Change in investment   (1,50,70,057)   (1,   |   | l .  |   | 11 30 28 623                            |               |               |
| Additions to Fixed Assets Sale of Fixed Asset Change in Capital work in progress Change in investment Dividend Received Change in non current assets Interest Income Net cash from Investing activities Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft Acceptance of Term Loans Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  Additions to Fixed Asset  (71,77,817) (9,96,755  (10,41,77,817) (9,98,26,638) Cash,638) Cash,631,840 Cash,95,4638 Cash,95,4659 Cash flows from financing activities Cash of Investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (70,4,398) Cash flows from Financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (10,41,99,278) Cash flows from financing activities Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  |   | The cash is one operating activities   |   | 11,30,20,023                            |               | 7,30,20,103   |
| Sale of Fixed Asset Change in Capital work in progress Change in Capital work in progress Change in capital work in progress Change in investment (9,98,26,638) Dividend Received Change in non current assets Interest Income | В | Cash flows from Investment activities  |   |   |               |               |
| Change in Capital work in progress Change in investment Dividend Received Change in non current assets Interest Income Net cash from Investing activities  C Cash flows from financing activities Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft Acceptance of Term Loans Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash flows from financing activities (9,26,252) (10,41,99,278) (10,41 |   | Additions to Fixed Assets  | (71,77,817)                             |   | (1,50,70,057) |               |
| Change in investment Dividend Received Change in non current assets Interest Income Net cash from Investing activities  C Cash flows from financing activities Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft Acceptance of Term Loans Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  C Cash grid in non current assets Interest Income Interest I |   |  | -                                       | -                                       | 9,06,755      |               |
| Dividend Received   Change in non current assets   10,22,780   17,82,397     17,82,397     17,82,397     17,82,397     10,41,99,278   10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,99,278     10,41,   |   |  | -                                       |   | , , ,         |               |
| Change in non current assets   10,22,780   17,82,397     (10,41,99,278)     (3,95,10,149)    C Cash flows from Investing activities   (9,26,252)   (38,95,465)   (38,95,465)   (28,63,150)   (28,63,15 |   | =  | (9,98,26,638)                           |   | , , ,         |               |
| Interest Income  Net cash from Investing activities  C Cash flows from financing activities  Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft Acceptance of Term Loans Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  Interest Income  17,82,397 (10,41,99,278) (38,95,465) (38,95,465) (28,63,150) (28,63,150) (28,63,150) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (1,08,55,155) (1,08,55,155) (60,34,773)   |   |  | 40.00 ====                              |   |               |               |
| Net cash from Investing activities  C Cash flows from financing activities  Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft  Acceptance of Term Loans  Acceptance of Security Deposit  Finance Cost  Dividend Paid  Tax on Dividend  Net cash from Financing activities  Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (3,95,10,149)  (3,95,10,149)  (3,95,10,149)  (38,95,465)  (28,63,150)  (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (7,04,398)  (1,08,55,155)  (1,08,55,155)  (60,34,773)   |   |  |   |   | ,             |               |
| C Cash flows from financing activities Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft Acceptance of Term Loans Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  (9,26,252) (38,95,465) (28,63,150) (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (1,08,55,155)  11,75,133 (60,34,773)   |   |  | 17,82,397                               | (10 41 00 279)                          | 9,34,257      | (3 95 10 140) |
| Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft  Acceptance of Term Loans  Acceptance of Security Deposit  Finance Cost  Dividend Paid  Tax on Dividend  Net cash from Financing activities  Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft  (9,26,252)  (38,95,465)  (28,63,150)  (33,92,140)  (6,97,264)  (7,04,398)  (1,08,55,155)  (1,08,55,155)  (60,34,773)   |   | and the same of th |   | (10,41,33,278)                          |               | (3,33,10,149) |
| Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft  Acceptance of Term Loans  Acceptance of Security Deposit  Finance Cost  Dividend Paid  Tax on Dividend  Net cash from Financing activities  Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft  (9,26,252)  (38,95,465)  (28,63,150)  (33,92,140)  (6,97,264)  (7,04,398)  (1,08,55,155)  (1,08,55,155)  (60,34,773)   | С | Cash flows from financing activities   |   |   |               |               |
| Acceptance of Security Deposit Finance Cost Dividend Paid Tax on Dividend Net cash from Financing activities Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  Acceptance Ost (26,38,556) (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (1,08,55,155)  11,75,133 2,26,62,886  11,66,28,113 (60,34,773)  |   | Repayment of Loans, Deposits & Overdraft   | (9,26,252)                              |   | (38,95,465)   |               |
| Finance Cost (26,38,556) (28,63,150) (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (1,08,55,155) (1,08 |   | 1 .  |   |   | - 1           |               |
| Dividend Paid (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (33,92,140) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (1,08,55,155) Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period (60,34,773)   |   |  |   |   | -             |               |
| Tax on Dividend (6,97,264) (7,04,398) (7,04,398) (1,08,55,155)  Net cash from Financing activities (76,54,213) (1,08,55,155)  Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period (60,34,773)   |   |  |   |   |               |               |
| Net cash from Financing activities (76,54,213) (1,08,55,155)  Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  1,66,28,113 (60,34,773)  |   |  |   |   |               |               |
| Net Increase / Decrease in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  1,66,28,113  2,26,62,886  1,66,28,113  (60,34,773)   |   |  | (6,97,264)                              | /3C F4 0:0\                             | (7,04,398)    | (4 00 55 455) |
| equivalents         11,75,133         2,26,62,886           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period         1,66,28,113         (60,34,773)   |   |  |   | (/6,54,213)                             |               | (1,08,55,155) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period 1,66,28,113 (60,34,773)   |   | 1  |   | 11,75,133                               |               | 2,26,62,886   |
| 1,66,28,113 (60,34,773)  |   | 1 · ·  |   |   |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period         1,78,03,245         1,66,28,113   |   | ,  |   | 1,66,28,113                             |               | (60,34,773)   |
|  |   | Cash and cash equivalents at end of period   |   | 1,78,03,245                             |               | 1,66,28,113   |

## Notes to the cash flow statement:

1 Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard 7: "Statement of Cash Flows" as specified in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

2 Component of Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Ind AS is as under:

| Particulars             | 31-03-2020  | 31-03-2019  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                         |             |             |
| Cash in Bank            | 55,083      | 77,174      |
| Balance in banks        |             |             |
| Current Accounts        | 8,51,078    | 5,39,195    |
| EEFC Accounts           | 12,04,938   | 32,91,578   |
| Demand Deposit Accounts | 33,12,489   | 32,88,565   |
| Bank Overdraft          |             |             |
| Canara Bank OCC 033     | 1,23,79,657 | 94,31,601   |
| Total                   | 1,78,03,245 | 1,66,28,113 |



- 3 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year 2019-20 represent cash and bank balances and include unrealized loss of Rs. 11,65,729/-Previous year (for the F.Y.2018-19 of Rs. 1,02,616/- unrealized loss) on account of translation of foreign currency bank balances.
- 5 The previous year's figure have been recast, restated wherever necessary to confirm to the current presentation.

This is the Cash Flow Statement referred to in our Audit report of  $\,$  even date.

For B.N. Subramanya & Co. Chartered Accountants FRN: 004142S

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Devendra Nayak

Membership No. 027449

Rajeev Sikka Kunal Sikka

Chairman & Managing Director DIN: 00902887

Whole Time Director & CFO DIN: 05240807

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020

R N Chawhan Director DIN: 00568833 Sriee Aneetha M Company Secretary



## SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT $31^{st}$ MARCH , 2020

# NOTE: 3 -Non - Current Investments

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of<br>previous reporting<br>period |
|---|---|--|
| Investments (At cost)   |   | ·  |
| Investments in Mutual Fund  |   |  |
| HDFC Short Term Plan  |   |  |
| (Current Year - 4,73,109.917 units of Rs.16.6461)<br>(Previous year - 4,73,109.92 units of Rs.15.2551 each) | 78,75,435   | 74,17,340  |
| Birla Dynamic Bond Fund   |   |  |
| (Current Year - 13805.290 units of Rs.31.8628)  | 4,39,875  | 4,36,388   |
| (previous Year - 13805.290 units of Rs.31.6102)   |   |  |
| Kotak Income Opportunity Fund   |   |  |
| (Previous year - 5,14,966.15 units of Rs. 20.34 each)   | -   | 1,04,75,957  |
| Franklin India Short Term Income Plan - Retail Plan   |   |  |
| (Previous Year - 4,171.863 units of Rs.3,997.2692 each)   | -   | 1,66,76,058  |
| Franklin India Liquid Fund - Super Institutional Plan   |   |  |
| (Current year - 10467. 41 units of Rs. 2970.44 each)  | 3,10,92,801                                       | 91,02,884  |
| (Previous year - 3,264.833 units of Rs. 2,788.1633 each)  |   |  |
| Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund - Super Institutional Plan   |   |  |
| (Previous Year year - 7,92,084.826 units of Rs. 26.2688 each)   | -   | 2,08,07,118  |
| Franklin India Low Duration Fund  |   |  |
| (Previous - 4,63,618.814 units of Rs. 21.74 each )  | -   | 1,00,79,073  |
| Kotak Liquid Regular Plan-Growth  |   |  |
| (Current year - 1332.669 units of Rs.24502.10 each)   | 3,26,53,193                                       | 65,72,096  |
| (Previous Year - 1,742.016 units of Rs. 3,772.6954 each )   |   |  |
| Icici Prudential Ultra Short Term Fund Gr   |   |  |
| (Current year - 2071941.99 units of Rs. 20.3661 each )  | 5,49,40,480                                       | 6,72,872   |
| Invesco India Treasury Advantage Fund -Gr   |   |  |
| (Current year - 9150.32 units of Rs. 2789. 9973 each )  | 2,55,29,368                                       |  |
| Kotak Corporate Bond Fund - Gr  |   |  |
| (Current year - 7606.38 units of Rs. 2691.00 each )   | 2,04,68,783                                       |  |
| Aditya Birla Life Saving Fund-Gr  |   |  |
| (Current year - 7809.404 units of Rs. 397.5209 each)  | 31,04,394   |  |
| kotak credit risk fund  |   |  |
| (Current year - 514966.15 units of Rs. 21.95 each )   | 1,13,03,816                                       |  |
| Governement Securities  |   |  |
|   | 500   | 500  |
| Total   | 18,74,08,647                                      | 8,22,40,285  |

## Note:

| a) Aggregate amount | t of quoted | investments |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|

| <br>18,74,08,147 | 8,22,40,285 |
|------------------|-------------|
| 18.74.08.147     | 8.22.40.285 |



## Note 4 - Other Non Current Liabilities

| Particulars                       | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Security Deposits Rental Deposits | 3,93,257<br>6,57,020                              | 3,93,257<br>16,79,800                              |
| Total                             | 10,50,277   | 20,73,057  |

## **NOTE 5-Inventories**

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Raw material (Valued at landed cost which includes freight) | 74,84,927   | 33,46,683  |
| Work-in-Progress (Valued at cost)                           | 5,43,86,490                                       | 2,60,71,330  |
| Work-in-Progress-Services<br>(Valued at cost)               | 47,16,092   | 6,99,556   |
| Total   | 6,65,87,509                                       | 3,01,17,569  |

## **NOTE 6-Trade Receivables**

| Particulars                         | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| (Unsecured, considered good)        |   |  |
| Trade Receivables - Related parties |   | -  |
| Trade Receivables - Others          | 1,56,38,842                                       | 10,07,50,835                                       |
| Total                               | 1,56,38,842                                       | 10,07,50,835                                       |

## NOTE:7(a)-Cash & Bank Balances

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Cash on hand  | 55,083  | 77,174   |
| Balances with Banks   |   |  |
| Current Accounts  | 8,51,078  | 5,39,195   |
| EEFC Accounts   | 12,04,938   | 32,91,578  |
| Demand Deposit Accounts   | 33,12,489   | 32,88,565  |
| Canara Bank OCC 033<br>(Working capital loans are secured by primary charge over book debts,<br>stock and pari passu charge land at Bommsandra) | 1,23,79,657                                       | 94,31,601  |
| Total   | 1,78,03,245                                       | 1,66,28,113  |



## NOTE :7(b)-Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents

| Particulars                        | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Balances with Banks                |   |  |
| held as margin money               | 1,18,19,463                                       | 99,73,213  |
| balance in unpaid dividend account | 3,89,835  | 4,71,861   |
| Demand Deposit Accounts            | 1,43,91,324                                       | 1,39,74,463  |
| Total                              | 2,66,00,622                                       | 2,44,19,537  |

## Note 8 - Financial Assets - Others

| Particulars  | Figures as at the end of current reporting period         | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|---|--|
| (Unsecured, considered good) Balances with Government Authorities Advances to Creditors Advance given to Employees Prepaid Expenses Preliminary Expenses | 45,96,410<br>19,94,290<br>2,34,004<br>15,82,805<br>11,500 | 24,38,622<br>23,79,291<br>2,47,541<br>18,68,219    |
| Total  | 84,19,008   | 69,33,673  |

## **NOTE 9-Other current assets**

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| (Unsecured, considered good) Income Tax refund receivable | 7,58,264  | 7,58,264   |
| Other receivables   | 2,25,101  | 2,52,190   |
| Total   | 9,83,364  | 10,10,453  |

NOTE:10-Share Capital

| Particulars  | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of<br>previous reporting<br>period |
|--|---|--|
| Authorized Share Capital<br>(50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each)<br>(Previous Year 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)  | 5,00,00,000                                       | 5,00,00,000  |
| Equity Shares with Voting Rights Issued, Subscribed & Paid Up Share Capital (42,40,175 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid up) (previous year 42,40,175 shares of Rs. 10/- each ) (Of the above shares 26,00,000 shares are issued for consideration other than cash) | 4,24,01,750                                       | 4,24,01,750  |
| Total  | 4,24,01,750                                       | 4,24,01,750  |



## (a) Reconciliation of number of Shares outstanding at the beginning & at the end of the reporting period

| Particulars                         | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of<br>Previous reporting<br>period |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Shares outstanding at the beginning | 42,40,175   | 42,40,175  |
| Shares Issued during the period     | -   | -  |
| Capital Reduction during the Period | -   | -  |
| Shares outstanding at the end       | 42,40,175   | 42,40,175  |

(b) The Company has only one class of shares ("Equity Shares"), having a face value of Rs 10 each.

(c) Shares in company held by each shareholders holding > 5% shares specifying number of shares held

| Particulars                                      | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of<br>Previous reporting<br>period |
|--|---|--|
| Ultraweld Engineers Private Limited No of shares | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315  |
| % Held   | 70.10   | 70.10  |
| Total  | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315  |

<sup>(</sup>d) No shares are reserved for issue under options or contracts/commitments for the sale of shares/ dis-investment.

(f) Details of Shares held by Holding Company

| Particulars                                      | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of<br>Previous reporting<br>period |
|--|---|--|
| Ultraweld Engineers Private Limited No of shares | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315  |
| % Held   | 70.10   | 70.10  |
| Total  | 29,72,315   | 29,72,315  |

**NOTE :12-Non Current Borrowings** 

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Secured   |   |  |
| A. Loans From Canara Bank   |   |  |
| Term Loan - 1927773000122   | -   | 22,77,739  |
| (Sanctioned amount Rs. 2,12,00,000/- in 2015 and secured by way of  |   |  |
| 1st charge on Land at Bommasandra and Machinery /Office Equipments/ |   |  |
| purchased out of Fresh Loan.  |   |  |
| Balance outstanding repayable in 36 monthly instalments)            |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   | -   | 22,77,739  |
| B. From other parties   |   |  |
| Long term Maturities of NBFC Loans                                  | 20,65,872   | 7,14,385   |
| (Secured by way of charge on Motor Vehicles purchased out of above) |   |  |
| C.From Related parties  | 28,93,600   | 28,93,600  |
| Total   | 49,59,472   | 58,85,724  |

<sup>(</sup>e) There are no calls unpaid by directors or officers of the company.



| Particulars                              | Loan tenure | Rate of Interest       |
|--|-------------|------------------------|
| Term Loan - 1927773000122                | 5 Years     |                        |
|  |             | Base rate + 2.25%+0.5% |
|  |             | Term Premium currently |
|  |             | at 12.25%              |
| Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd                 | 4 Years     | 7.79%                  |
| Daimler Financial Services India Pvt Ltd | 3 Years     | 5.82%                  |

NOTE:13- Long-Term Provisions

| Particulars                     | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of<br>Previous reporting<br>period |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Provision for employee benefits |   |  |
| Leave Encashment (Unfunded)     | 32,60,849   | 83,94,929  |
| Gratuity                        | 11,39,083   | 3,65,393   |
|                                 |   |  |
| Total                           | 43,99,932   | 87,60,322  |

Note:14- Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| The Accumulated impact of deferred tax arising on account of timing difference and expected to be reversed during the forthcoming years is recognised as an adjustment to balance of profit and loss as prescribed in Ind AS 12. The composition of accumulated deferred tax liability is as follows. | 1   |  |
| Deferred tax Liability  |   |  |
| Related to Fixed Assets- Depreciation   | 69,91,942   | 72,69,766  |
| On Account gain on Investment   | 23,30,947   | 4,40,955   |
| Deferred Tax asset  |   |  |
| Related to expenditure temporarily disallowed under the Income Tax Act, 1961  | 29,68,548   | 3,82,418   |
| On Account of Actuarial Loss  | 14,95,917   | 1,68,366   |
| Deferred Tax Liability (Net)  | 48,58,424   | 71,59,936  |

## **NOTE :15-Other Non current liabilities**

| Particulars       | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Security Deposits | 16,70,000   | 16,70,000  |
| Total             | 16,70,000   | 16,70,000  |



NOTE :16-Trade Payables

| Particulars  | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|---|--|
| Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises Trade Payables- Others | 12,261<br>2,61,76,273                             | 70,537<br>5,95,04,410                              |
| Total  | 2,61,88,534                                       | 5,95,74,947  |

## NOTE :17-Other Financial Liabilities

| Particulars                          | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | previous reporting |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Current Maturities of Long term debt |   |                    |
| Secured                              |   |                    |
| Term Loans from Bank                 | -   | 49,73,828          |
| Term Loans from NBFC                 | 11,22,678   | 13,73,109          |
| Total                                | 11,22,678   | 63,46,937          |

## **NOTE :18-Other Current Liabilities**

| Particulars                                  | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|---|--|
| Other payables                               |   |  |
| Statutory Remittances                        | 12,70,454   | 14,70,670  |
| Payables to related parties                  | 1,82,791  | 4,16,566   |
| Unclaimed Dividend                           | 4,38,227  | 4,71,859   |
| Payables to Employees                        | 23,32,762   | 18,76,824  |
| Advances from Customer for Supplies/Services | 10,09,63,232                                      | 6,24,72,668  |
| Other Payables                               | 6,81,688  | 7,42,123   |
| Advance Rent                                 | 14,22,141   | 13,54,422  |
| Total  | 10,72,91,295                                      | 6,88,05,132  |

| NOTE :19-Current Provisions Particulars | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Provision for employee benefits         |   |  |
| Leave Encashment                        | 56,69,256   | 9,61,072   |
| Provision for Bonus                     | 11,61,895   | 9,33,662   |
| Gratutity Provision                     | 66,80,409   | 7,73,690   |
| Total                                   | 1.35.11.560                                       | 26,68,424  |

| Particulars  | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|---|--|
| NOTE :20-Current Tax Liabilities(Net) Income tax payable | 17,01,324   | 72,96,626  |
| Total  | 17,01,324   | 72,96,626  |



# SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN -L29190KA1985PLC007363 NO.3, GANGADHAR CHETTY ROAD, BANGALORE - 560042

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT $\mathbf{31}^{\mathsf{st}}$ MARCH , 2020

**NOTE :21-Revenue From Operations** 

| Particulars                  | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Sale of Engineering Products | 41,96,65,556                                      | 34,43,16,775                                       |
| Sale of Engineering Systems  | 20,17,43,211                                      | 8,87,87,275  |
| Sale of Services             | 62,71,597   | 2,23,17,461  |
| Total                        | 62,76,80,364                                      | 45,54,21,511                                       |

## **NOTE:22-Other Income**

| Particulars                              | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|---|--|
| International                            | 17.02.207   | 0.24.257   |
| Interest Income                          | 17,82,397   | 9,34,257   |
| Rental Income                            | 55,58,393   | 52,93,699  |
| Dividend received                        | -   | 3,20,814   |
| Gain on sale of Asset / Investment       |   | 5,17,320   |
| Other income                             | 21,797  | 4,29,490   |
| Revaluation of Investments at Fair Value | 75,10,224   | 16,05,453  |
| Foreign Exchange Gain                    |   | 5,73,228   |
| Total                                    | 1,48,72,811                                       | 96,74,261  |

NOTE:23-Cost of material, consumables and products

|               | Particulars | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---------------|-------------|---|--|
| Opening Stock |             | 33,46,683   | 96,46,615  |
| Purchases     |             | 47,54,27,790                                      | 30,59,28,466                                       |
| Closing Stock |             | 74,84,927   | 33,46,683  |
|               | Total       | 47,12,89,546                                      | 31,22,28,398                                       |

NOTE:24-Changes in inventory of work-in-progress

| Particulars  |    | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|----|---|--|
| Goods Inventory at the end of the year Inventory at the beginning of the year    |    | 5,43,86,490<br>2,60,71,330                        | 2,60,71,330<br>2,45,77,729                         |
| Services Inventory at the end of the year Inventory at the beginning of the year | 86 | 47,16,092<br>6,99,556                             | 6,99,556<br>-                                      |
| Net (Increase)/Decrease  |    | (3,23,31,696)                                     | (21,93,157)  |



**NOTE:25-Employee Benefits Expense** 

| Particulars   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period  | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|--|--|
| Salaries & Wages Bonus & Ex-Gratia Contribution to provident & Other Funds Staff Welfare Expenses | 4,22,61,542<br>33,78,955<br>19,56,028<br>30,57,902 | 3,37,93,138<br>29,85,306<br>14,01,995<br>7,83,372  |
| Total   | 5,06,54,427  | 3,89,63,811  |

## **NOTE:26-Finance Costs**

| Particulars                                   | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Bank Guarantee Commission<br>Interest Expense | 16,62,918<br>9,75,638                             | 9,07,825<br>19,55,325                              |
| Total   | 26,38,556   | 28,63,150  |

**NOTE:27-Depreciation And Amortisation Expense** 

| Particulars                     | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Tangible Asset Intangible Asset | 83,66,165<br>1,18,183                             | 76,35,743<br>1,52,141                              |
| Total                           | 84,84,348   | 77,87,884  |



NOTE:28-Other Expenses

| Particulars                               | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Manufacturing & Operating Expenses        |   |  |
| Electricity and Water Charges             | 10,98,439   | 11,00,478  |
| Repairs & Maintenance - Factory, Building | 18,62,862   | 23,24,843  |
| Retainership Fee                          | 12,87,321   | 16,49,597  |
| Establishment Expenses                    |   |  |
| Advertisement Expenses                    | 1,20,047  | 3,79,000   |
| AGM Expenses                              | 58,868  | 44,155   |
| Audit Fees                                | 3,55,000  | 3,40,484   |
| Bank Charges                              | 10,36,624   | 9,32,537   |
| Business promotion Expenses               | 37,25,296   | 2,95,000   |
| Communication Expenses                    | 4,08,534  | 3,25,140   |
| CSR Expense                               | 7,10,000  | -  |
| Discounts, Bad debts and Write offs       | 46,742  | 8,03,784   |
| Donations                                 | 10,000  | 1,05,21,771  |
| Electricity and Water Charges             | 2,42,077  | 1,28,019   |
| Foreign Exchange Loss (Net)               | 57,05,096   | 5,51,024   |
| Insurance                                 | 10,58,858   | 9,12,572   |
| LD Charges                                | 11,59,442   | 6,74,064   |
| Legal & Professional Charges              | 60,45,276   | 6,78,804   |
| Listing fees                              | 3,00,000  | 19,63,285  |
| Loss on sale of investment                | 21,68,500   |  |
| Membership & Subscription Charges         | 4,74,110  | 1,75,000   |
| Office Expenses                           | 6,90,223  | 1,31,70,948  |
| Postage & Courier Charges                 | 1,01,528  | 4,06,793   |
| Printing and Stationary                   | 3,55,369  | 8,85,760   |
| Processing Fee                            | 2,00,000  | 2,05,574   |
| Rates & Taxes                             | 13,50,999   | -  |
| Rent                                      | 8,94,900  | 40,96,662  |
| Repair & Maintenance                      | 38,16,518   | 1,12,000   |
| Seminar & Exhibition Charges              | 2,74,244  | 25,28,563  |
| Service contract charges                  | 9,79,068  | 1,15,275   |
| Sitting Fee                               | 2,10,000  | -  |
| Travelling & Conveyance                   | 1,28,66,897                                       | 9,13,309   |
| Vehicle Maintenance                       | 7,54,045  | 2,42,588   |
| Total                                     | 5,03,66,884                                       | 4,64,77,027  |

## Note 29 - Prior Period Items

| Particulars                                     | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|---|---|--|
| Bank Interest<br>Provision for Leave encashment | -   | 2,18,752<br>32,88,631                              |
| Total   |   | 35,07,383  |



## Note 30 - Corporate social responsibility

a. CSR amount reqired to be spent as per section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Schedule VII thereof by the company during the year is Rs 7,10,040/-.

b.Expenditure related to CSR is Rs 7,10,000/- .

Details of Amount spent towards CSR given below

| Particulars  | _        | Figures as at the end of previous reporting period |
|--|----------|--|
| Contribution /Acquisition of any asset On purpose other than mentioned above | 7,10,000 |  |

Note 31 - Payments to Auditors during the year

| Particulars                        | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of Previous reporting period |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| As Auditor<br>For Taxation Matters | 2,50,000<br>70,000                                | 2,50,000<br>70,000                                 |
| Total                              | 3,20,000  | 3,20,000   |

## Note 32 - Contingent Liablity and Commitments

i.

| Particulars    | _            | Figures as at the end of Previous reporting period |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| Bank Guarantee | 12,05,18,775 | 7,40,07,853  |
| Total          | 12,05,18,775 | 7,40,07,853  |

ii. With respect to income tax, in view of the Appeal in favour, the Company does not have any contingent liability as on date of balance sheet. (Previous year :In respect of Financial Year 2015-16, an amount of Rs. 1,28,90,400 being cost of construction of building was disallowed under the Income tax act and this has resulted in a demand of Rs.68,706. The Company has preferred an appeal on the order and is hopeful of getting a favourable verdict.)

**Note 33** - The information required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small, Medium enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. There are no over dues to parties on account of principal amount and / or interest and accordingly no additional disclosures have been made.

**Note 34** - Capital Reserve and Securities Premium have arisen pursuant to a scheme of merger approved by the Honourable High Court of Karnataka.



Note 35 - Sale by class of goods and services

| Particulars                     | 2019-20      | 2018-19      |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                 |              |              |
| 1. Finished Engineering Systems |              |              |
| a. Handling Systems             | 8,83,50,607  | 6,03,77,250  |
| b. Others                       | 11,33,92,604 | 3,08,61,856  |
| 2. Engineering Products         |              |              |
| a. Servo Products               | 10,35,48,469 | 34,28,17,335 |
| b. Others                       | 31,60,17,087 | 14,99,440    |
| 3. Sale of Engineering Services |              |              |
| a. Design and Drawings          | 59,38,411    | 1,93,32,579  |
| b. Others                       | 4,33,186     | 5,33,051     |
| Total                           | 62,76,80,364 | 45,54,21,511 |

Note 36 - Expenditure in Foreign Currency

| Particulars  | 2019-20      | 2018-19      |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  |              |              |
| Purchase of Raw Materials & components (CIF value) | 43,15,48,373 | 4,66,75,452  |
| Purchase of Stock in Trade (CIF value)             | -            | 24,18,27,098 |
| Travelling Expenses                                | 37,05,961    | 38,17,146    |
|  |              |              |
| Total  | 43,52,54,334 | 29,23,19,696 |

Note 37 - Earnings in Foreign Currency (FOB Basis)

| Particulars                        | 2019-20                  | 2018-19                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Export of Services Export of Goods | 59,38,411<br>5,07,91,638 | 2,17,84,410<br>3,35,91,298 |
| Total                              | 5,67,30,049              | 5,53,75,708                |

SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN -129190KA1985PLC007363 NO.3, GANGADHAR CHETTY ROAD, BANGALORE - 560042

Note-11-Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2019

A)Equity Share Capital

| Balance at the beginning of the                                    | ng of the            | Changes | Changes in equity share capital during | ital during          | Bal             | ance at the end of t | Balance at the end of the reporting period |             | -                  |         |  |                         |
|--|----------------------|---------|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|---------|--|-------------------------|
| D  | 4,24,01,750          |         |  |                      |                 |                      |  | 4,24,01,750 | noset.             |         |  |                         |
|  |                      | ,       |  |                      |                 |                      |  |             |                    |         |  |                         |
| B)Other Equity   | Share                | Equity  |  | Reserves and Surplus | od Surplus      |                      | Debt instruments                           | Equity      | Effective          |         | Exchange   | Other items             |
|  | application<br>money | 9 2     | Capital<br>Reserve                     | Securities           | General Reserve | Retained<br>Earnings | through<br>Other                           | Instruments | portion<br>of Cash | Surplus | differences of Other on translating Comprehensis | of Other<br>Comprehensi |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period                   |                      |         | 6,06,76,001                            | 17,79,67,000         | 44,01,400       | 14,90,14,947         | - 1  |             | ,                  |         |  |                         |
| Changes in accounting<br>policy or prior period<br>errors(Note 32) | K.                   | Ų.      |  | ¥                    |                 | (76,37,609)          |  | ,           | 1                  | Ŕ       | ž.   |                         |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period          | α                    | ,       |  |                      |                 |                      | ,  | ,           | 9.                 |         | 1  | .,                      |
| Total Comprehensive<br>Income for the year                         |                      |         |  |                      |                 |                      |  |             |                    |         | 100  |                         |
| Dividends  | 31                   | 3       |  | 4                    |                 | (33,92,140)          | 4  | 04          | *                  |         | ¥  | 3.9                     |
| Tax on Dividend  |                      | *       |  | ×                    |                 | (7,04,398)           | *  | 1           |                    |         |  | *                       |
| Transfer to retained earnings                                      | 9                    | ,       |  | 9                    |                 |                      | 3  | 9           | ě                  | 4       | э  |                         |
| Any other change   | 3                    | .#5     |  | 36                   | 7               |                      | 97   | -           | 380                | 35      |  |                         |
| Profit for the year  | 2.                   | 90      |  | *                    | •               | 4,22,62,939          |  | ÷           | +                  | 1       | Ť  |                         |
| Balance at the end of the reporting period                         | 3.                   | 9       | 6,06,76,001                            | 17,79,67,000         | 44,01,400       | 17,95,43,739         |  | ×           |                    | ,       | *  |                         |

(76,37,609)

Total

Sika Interplant Systems Limited

SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN - L29190KA1985PLC007363 No.3, Gangadhar Chetty Road, Bangalore 560042

Balance at the end of the reporting period

Changes in equity share capital during the year

Note-11-Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2020

A)Equity Share Capital

Balance at the beginning of the reporting period

4,24,01,750

| ap ning of the ting period ges in miting policy or period or period | 2000                            | Equity                                | 100                | Reserves and Surplus             | d Surplus          |              | Debt instruments                  | Equity                          | Effective       | - 250 mm               | Exchange                             | Other items                         | Money                        |              |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| ning of the<br>ting period<br>ges in<br>inting policy<br>or period  | application<br>money<br>pending | component of<br>compound<br>financial | Capital<br>Reserve | Securities<br>Premium<br>Reserve | General<br>Reserve | Retained     | through<br>Other<br>Comprehensive | Instruments<br>through<br>Other | of Cash<br>Flow | Revaluation<br>Surplus | differences<br>on translating<br>the | of Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | received<br>against<br>share | Total        |
| ges in<br>inting policy<br>or period<br>s                           | F                               |                                       | 6,06,76,001        | 17,79,67,000                     | 44,01,400          | 17,95,43,739 | *                                 | .86                             |                 |                        | £                                    | ×                                   | 2                            | 42,25,88,140 |
|   |                                 |                                       |                    | ,                                |                    | 16.          |                                   |                                 | *               |                        | 9                                    |                                     |                              | ×            |
| ted balance<br>beginning of<br>sporting<br>d                        |                                 | ,                                     | (                  |                                  | ×                  |              | i.                                | 9                               |                 |                        | x                                    | ·                                   |                              | i            |
| rehensive<br>ne for the   |                                 |                                       | ·                  |                                  |                    | *            |                                   | *                               | ,               | ¥                      | ×                                    | j.                                  |                              |              |
| spua  | £                               |                                       | *                  |                                  |                    | (33,92,140)  | *                                 |                                 |                 | *                      |                                      |                                     |                              | (33,92,140)  |
| n Dividend  |                                 | 10                                    | 4                  | ii)                              | 43                 | (6,97,264)   | ě.                                | 8)                              | ,               | 9.                     | e.                                   | ¥.                                  | e)                           | (6,97,264)   |
| fer to<br>ned earnings  | ¥                               |                                       | k                  | ¥                                | ¥                  | э            | Ý                                 | 2                               | Ý               | *                      | ž.                                   | ٠                                   | ×                            | a.           |
| ther change   |                                 |                                       |                    | 34                               |                    | 930          |                                   | 39*3                            |                 |                        |                                      | S.                                  |                              |              |
| for the year  | 4                               |                                       | (4)                | 4                                | 36                 | 6,61,32,662  | 9                                 | 28)                             | 7               | 4                      | (3)                                  | 4                                   | a.                           | 6,61,32,662  |
| ice at the end  | C                               | 10                                    | 6,06,76,001        | 17,79,67,000                     | 44,01,400          | 24,15,86,997 | 9                                 | 2                               |                 |                        | 3                                    | 9                                   | -                            | 48,46,31,398 |



SIKA INTERPLANT SYSTEMS LIMITED CIN - L29190KA1985PLC007363

NOTE:2-FIXED ASSETS

1,12,58,313 8,37,416 2,94,372 28,57,795 61,81,390 37,21,45,339 7,58,344 58,82,629 6,53,03,471 14,45,654 2,03,74,987 24,04,608 1,64,416 36,89,93,173 01-04-2019 NET BLOCK 58,82,629 6,36,25,236 12,39,132 1,45,38,794 6,00,276 36,77,70,824 1,02,123 37,07,30,742 25,43,81,946 7,58,344 1,88,74,879 21,54,414 56,16,103 28,57,795 28,57,795 31-03-2020 As at 1,19,28,950 48,80,255 75,44,143 4,97,21,886 5,11,89,125 As at 31-03-2020 1,09,60,225 8,26,088 73,24,111 14,67,239 14,67,239 4,33,284 Deletions DEPRECIATION Additions 16,78,235 27,08,000 4,31,757 83,66,165 84,84,348 17,20,279 7,66,485 7,89,544 1,18,183 1,18,183 13,49,056 13,49,056 4,27,04,777 6,19,566 92,81,990 4,13,55,721 58,23,864 65,34,568 92,20,950 As at 01-04-2019 50,58,344 44,48,498 3,67,941 7,45,85,461 20,65,220 2,64,67,744 54,80,531 15,69,362 28,57,795 42,19,19,868 7,58,344 As at 31-03-2020 58,82,629 2,64,19,022 ,29,40,215 41,74,92,711 79,79,243 28,57,795 Deletions GROSS BLOCK ( AT COST) 71,77,997 59,88,481 2,20,171 5,16,291 34,001 71,43,996 2,24,437 Additions 2,04,79,263 52,85,914 5,32,357 7,58,344 7,45,85,461 28,57,795 40,32,29,544 41,03,48,715 58,82,629 20,65,220 74,62,952 1,27,15,778 15,35,361 28,57,795 1,61,98,851 15,35,361 As at 01-04-2019 **Assets in Years** Life Span of 30 10 10 10 10 8 8 8 9 Subtotal (c) Subtotal (a) Subtotal (b) c) Capital Work In Progress - Tourism Project Freehold Land at Thimmanahalli Freehold Land at Bommasandra Description Lease Hold land at Mysore\* Servers and Networking **Furniture and Fixtures** Plant and Machinery Office Equipment Intangible Assets **Tangible Assets** Computers Fotal (a+b+c) Software Vehicles Roads

(i) The recoverable amount of all assets exceeds the carrying amount as at 31st March 2020, hence the Company has not recognized any impairment losses.

(ii) During the year, the Company has reviewed the useful life of all category/subcategory of the Fixed Assets, in the context of useful life prescribed under Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. Further, where the useful life of the items is 'Nil' as on 1st April, 2014 of Rs. 1,15,57,079/- has been added to the opening balance of deficit in the Statement of Profit & Loss Account.

(iii) The Depreciation is charged on Straight Line basis over the useful life of the assets as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

iv)\* Karnataka Industrial Area Development Board (KIADB) allotted land aggregating to 8.33 acres to the Company for Rs.58,82,629/- on a lease-cum-sale basis. The agreement has expired on 06-04-2015. The Company has applied for renewal of the agreement and is pending as on reporting date.



Note 38 - Related Party Disclosure

| PARTICULARS  | CATEGORY  |
|--|---|
| Category (a) M/s Ultraweld Engineers Pvt Ltd M/s Sikka N Sikka Engineers Pvt Ltd M/s Emsac Engineering Pvt Ltd M/s Aerotek Sika Aviosystems Pvt Ltd M/s Sika Tourism Pvt Ltd | Holding Company Subsidiary Company Subsidiary Company Subsidiary Company Subsidiary Company                     |
| Category (c) Mr. Rajeev Sikka Mr. Kunal Sikka Mrs. Anuradha Sikka Mrs. Sriee Aneetha M   | Key Management Personnel Key Management Personnel Relative of Key Management Personnel Key Management Personnel |



# **Related Party Transactions**

| Dantiaulaus  | Referred to in (a) above |                        | Referred to in | (c) above             |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Particulars ———  | 31.03.2020               | 31.03.2019             | 31.03.2020     | 31.03.2019            |
| Expenses:  Professional/Consultancy Charges Remuneration paid to directors | 1,20,000                 | 1,20,000               | -<br>97,01,499 | 2,53,260<br>79,89,217 |
| Other Transactions: Loans given Interest Received                          | 37,95,000<br>1,61,700    | 24,30,000<br>64,932    |                |                       |
| Outstanding Professional Charges/Remuneration                              | 66.46.240                | 26 50 640              | 2,02,486       | 4,17,466              |
| Loans receivable Security Deposit  | 66,16,319<br>45,00,000   | 26,59,619<br>45,00,000 | -              | -                     |



The disclosure as per Indian Accounting Standard 19 "Employee Benefits" are given below

#### Note-39

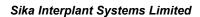
## a) Defined Contribution Plans

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans, recognised as expense for the year as under:

| Particulars  | 2019-20              | 2018-19   |
|--|----------------------|-----------|
| Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund<br>Employer's Contribution to Pension Scheme | 9,96,379<br>7,09,745 | , ,       |
| Total  | 17,06,124            | 12,28,740 |

#### b) Defined Benefit Plans

The employee's Gratuity Fund Scheme is a defined benefit plan wherein a separate trust is formed which is managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation for Compensated absences is recognised in the same manner as Gratuity.





| Particular:   | Particulars Gratuity |              |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Particulars   | 2019-20              | 2018-19      |  |  |
|   |                      |              |  |  |
| Components of Employer Expenses                       |                      |              |  |  |
| Current Service cost                                  | 6,59,225             | 5,21,028     |  |  |
| Past service cost - Plan Amendment                    | -                    | -            |  |  |
| Interest on Obligations                               | 3,58,133             | 3,20,245     |  |  |
| Expected Return on Plan Assets                        | (2,80,675)           | (3,18,875)   |  |  |
| Net actuarial loss/ (gain) recognized during the yea  | 59,43,726            | 6,05,199     |  |  |
| Total Expenses recognised in the Statement of         |                      |              |  |  |
| Profit & Loss   | 66,80,409            | 11,27,597    |  |  |
| Net asset/(liability) recognised in the Balance Sheet |                      |              |  |  |
| Present Value of defined benefit Obligation           | 1,21,42,912          | 53,51,501    |  |  |
| Fair value of plan assets                             | 43,23,419            | 42,12,417    |  |  |
| Funded status[Surplus/(deficit)]                      | (78,19,493)          | (11,39,084)  |  |  |
| Unrecognised past service costs                       | -                    | -            |  |  |
| Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during     |                      |              |  |  |
| the year  |                      |              |  |  |
| Present Value of DBO at beginning of the year         | 53,51,501            | 42,91,847    |  |  |
| Current Service Cost                                  | 6,59,225             | 5,21,028     |  |  |
| Interest Cost   | 3,58,133             | 3,20,245     |  |  |
| Prior Service Costs                                   | -                    | , , <u>-</u> |  |  |
| Actuarial(Gains)/Losses                               | 59,43,726            | 5,69,566     |  |  |
| Benefits Paid   | (1,69,673)           | (3,51,185)   |  |  |
| Present Value of DBO at end of the year               | 1,21,42,912          | 53,51,501    |  |  |
| Change in fair value of assets during the year        |                      |              |  |  |
| Plan Assets at Beginning of the year                  | 42,12,417            | 42,68,113    |  |  |
| Expected Return on Plan Assets                        | 2,80,675             | 3,18,875     |  |  |
| Employer Contribution                                 | · · ·                | 12,248       |  |  |
| Actuarial(Gains)/Losses                               | -                    | (35,633)     |  |  |
| Benefits Paid   | (1,69,673)           | (3,51,185)   |  |  |
| Plan Assets at End of the Year                        | 43,23,419            | 42,12,418    |  |  |
| Actual Return on Plan Assets                          | 2,80,675             | 2,83,241     |  |  |
| Actuarial assumptions                                 |                      |              |  |  |
| Discount Rate   | 6.80%                | 7.78%        |  |  |
| Expected Return on Plan Assets                        | 6.80%                | 7.78%        |  |  |
| Salary Escalation                                     | 11.00%               | 11.00%       |  |  |
| Attrition rate  | 5.00%                | 5.00%        |  |  |
|   |                      |              |  |  |



The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India securities as the Balance Sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations. The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion, increments and other relevant factors.

The Company has covered its gratuity liability by a Group Gratuity Policy named 'Employee Group Gratuity Assurance Scheme' issued by LIC of India. Under the plan the eligible employees are entitled to Gratuity under a defined benefit plan.

|   | Leave Encashment |             |  |
|---|------------------|-------------|--|
| Particulars ———                                     | 2019-20          | 2018-19     |  |
|   |                  |             |  |
| Changes in Defined Obligations                      |                  |             |  |
| Obligations at period beginning - Current           | 9,61,072         | 1,40,714    |  |
| Obligations at period beginning - Non Current       | 83,94,929        | 7,51,719    |  |
| Service Cost  | (10,45,006)      | (9,40,405)  |  |
| Interest on Defined benefit obligation              | 4,28,973         | 63,808      |  |
| Benefits settled                                    | (60,95,152)      | (1,44,550)  |  |
| Actuarial gain/(loss)                               | (41,95,275)      | (32,54,926) |  |
| Obligations at period end                           |                  |             |  |
| Current Liability (within 12 months)                | 34,57,992        | 5,00,815    |  |
| Non Current Liability                               | 54,72,114        | 45,06,208   |  |
| Changes in Plan Assets                              |                  |             |  |
| Plans assets at period beginning, at fair value     |                  | -           |  |
| Expected return on plan assets                      |                  | -           |  |
| Actuarial gain/(loss)                               |                  | -           |  |
| Contributions                                       | 60,95,152        | 1,44,550    |  |
| Benefits settled                                    | (60,95,152)      | (1,44,550)  |  |
| Plans assets at period end, at fair value           |                  | -           |  |
| Funded Status                                       |                  |             |  |
| Closing PBO   | 89,30,105        | 50,07,023   |  |
| Closing Fair value of plan assets                   | -                | -           |  |
| Closing Funded status                               | -                | -           |  |
| Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance She | (89,30,105)      | (50,07,023) |  |
| Expenses recognized in the P&L account and Other    |                  |             |  |
| Comprehensive Income                                | 10.45.006        | 0.40.405    |  |
| Service cost  | 10,45,006        | 9,40,405    |  |
| Interest cost                                       | 4,28,973         | 63,808      |  |
| Benefits paid                                       | 60,95,152        | 1,44,550    |  |
| Actuarial (Gain)/Loss                               | 41,95,275        | 32,54,926   |  |
| Assumptions   |                  |             |  |
| Discount factor                                     | 6.80%            | 7.78%       |  |
| Estimated rate of return on plan assets             | 0.00%            | 0%          |  |
| Salary increase                                     | 11.00%           | 8.00%       |  |
| Attrition rate                                      | 5.00%            | 5.00%       |  |
|   |                  |             |  |



Note 40- The expenditure incurred on Research and Development activities comprises of the following

| Particulars                           | 2019-20               | 2018-19               |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Salaries & Wages<br>Plant & Machinery | 85,32,777<br>1,94,616 | 56,54,000<br>8,35,444 |
| Total                                 | 87,27,393             | 64,89,444             |

**Note 41**- A lease hold land is allotted by KIADB to the company and the company has also been incurring capital expenses in the same regard. The company has made an application for further renewal which is pending approval.

## Note 42- Litigation

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims which have arisen in respect of the rights in and/or title to two immovable properties of the Company and such legal proceedings are pending and being litigated appropriately.

The Management does not reasonably expect that these legal actions, when ultimately concluded and determined, will have a material and adverse effect on the Company's results of operation or financial position.

**Note 43-** The previous year's figure have been regrouped/ recast / restated wherever necessary to confirm to the current presentation.



#### Note-44-Financial Instruments by category

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of 31- Mar- 2020 are as follows

| Particulars                          | Fair value through profit and loss | Fair value through other comprehensive income | Amortised cost |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Financial Assets                     |                                    |   |                |
| Investments in Quoted Instruments    | 18,67,35,275                       | -   | -              |
| Trade Receivables                    | -                                  | -   | 1,56,38,842    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents            | -                                  | -   | 1,69,05,367    |
| Bank balances other than (iii) above | -                                  | -   | 2,66,00,622    |
| Loans                                | -                                  | -   | 66,16,319      |
| Others                               | -                                  | -   | 69,51,387      |
| Total                                | 18,67,35,275                       | -   | 7,27,12,537    |
| Financial Liabilties                 |                                    |   |                |
| Borrowings                           | -                                  | -   | 31,88,550      |
| Trade Payables                       | -                                  | -   | -              |
| Other Financial Liabilities          | -                                  | -   |                |
| Total                                | -                                  | <u>-</u>                                      | 31,88,550      |

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of 31- Mar- 2019 are as follows

| Particulars                          | Fair value through profit and loss | Fair value through other<br>comprehensive income | Amortised cost |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Financial Assets                     |                                    |  |                |
| Investments in Quoted Instruments    | 8,15,66,913                        | -  | -              |
| Trade Receivables                    |                                    | -  | 10,07,50,835   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents            | -                                  | -  | 1,60,03,152    |
| Bank balances other than (iii) above | -                                  | -  | 2,44,19,537    |
| Loans                                | -                                  | -  | 26,59,619      |
| Others                               |                                    |  | 50,00,560      |
| Total                                | 1,83,29,685                        | -  | 14,88,33,703   |
| Financial Liabilities                |                                    |  |                |
| Borrowings                           | -                                  | -  | 29,92,124      |
| Trade Payables                       | -                                  | -  | -              |
| Other Financial Liabilities          | -                                  | -  | 63,46,937      |
| Total                                | -                                  | ē  | 93,39,061      |

#### Note-45-Fair Value Hierarchy

Level 1-Quoted prices (Unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2-Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly(i.e. as prices) or indirectly(i.e. derived from prices)

Level 3-Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured as fair value as of 31-Mar-2020 is as follows:

| The fall value filerarchy of assets and habilities fileasured as | iali value as di 51-iviai-2020 is as idilows. |              |                              |              |
|--|---|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Particulars  | As of March 31, 2020                          | Fair Value   | measurement at the end of th | e year using |
| i di dedidi 3  | A3 01 Walch 31, 2020                          | Level 1      | Level 2                      | Level 3      |
|  |   |              |                              |              |
|  |   |              |                              |              |
| Investments in Quoted Instruments                                | 18,67,35,275                                  | 18,67,35,275 | -                            | -            |
| Financial Assets Investments in Quoted Instruments               | 18,67,35,275                                  | 18,67,35,275 | -                            |              |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 in the periods.

Debt mutual funds are being carried at their fair values in the financial statements based on the NAV reports of the relevant fund houses. Management does not expect any material volatility on account of COVID -19 pandemic situation considering the investments in debt funds of the respective mutual funds.

The fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured as fair value as of 31-Mar-19 is as follows:

| Particulars  | As of March 31, 2019  | Fair Value  | measurement at the end of th | e year using |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| r ai ticulai s                                     | AS 01 Walcii 31, 2019 | Level 1     | Level 2                      | Level 3      |
| Financial Assets Investments in Equity Instruments | 8,15,66,913           | 8,15,66,913 | -                            | -            |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 in the periods.

## Note-46-Capital Management

The Company's capital management objectives are:

- to ensure the company's ability to continue as going concern and
- to provide an adequate return to shareholders through optimisation of debts and equity balance.
- The Company monitors capital on the basis of the basis of the carrying amount of debt less ash and cash equivalents as presented on the face of the
- financial statements
- The company's objective for capital managed is to obtain an optimum overall financial structure.

## Sika Interplant Systems Limited



#### Note-47(i)-Debt to Equity Ratio

| Particulars  | As at 31 March, 2020 | As at 31 March, 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Debt (includes non-current, current borrowings and current |                      |                      |
| maturities of long term debt)                              | 31,88,550            | 93,39,061            |
| Less : cash and cash equivalents                           | 1,69,05,367          | 1,60,03,152          |
| Net debt   | (1,37,16,817)        | (66,64,090)          |
| Total equity   | 52,65,47,246         | 46,33,12,390         |
| Net debt to total equity ratio                             | -3%                  | -1%                  |

#### Note-47(ii)-Dividend

#### Dividend on equity shares

Final dividend for the year ended March 31, 2019 of Rs.33,92,140/-(i.e. Re.0.80/ share) (previous year-for year ended March 31, 2018 Rs.33,92,140/-(i.e. Re.0.80/ share)) Dividend distribution tax for the dividend declared on March 31, 2019 is Rs.6,97,264/-(previous year-for the year ended March 31,2018 Rs.7,04,398/-)

Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 29th June, 2020 have recommended payment of final dividend of ₹1.1 per share of face value of ₹10 each for the year ended March 31, 2020. The same amounts to ₹46,64,192.50.

#### Note-48-Financial Risk Management

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's risk management assessment and policies and processes are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor such risks and compliance with the same. Risk assessment and management policies and processes are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

#### (i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company's receivables from customers, loans and investments. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of counterparty to which the Company grants credit terms in the normal course of business

Investments

The Company limits its exposure to credit risk by generally investing in liquid securities and only with counterparties that have a good credit rating. The Company does not expect any losses from non-performance by these counter-parties, and does not have any significant concentration of exposures to specific industry sectors or specific country risks.

#### Trade receivables

The Company has used Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for assessing the impairment loss. For the purpose, the Company uses a provision matrix to compute the expected credit loss amount. The provision matrix takes into account external and internal risk factors and historical data of credit losses from various customers.

In calculating expected credit loss, the company has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its customers to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to Covid-19.

| Particulars   | As at 31 March, 2020 | As at 31 March, 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Financial assets for which loss allowances is measured using the expected credit loss |                      |                      |
| Trade receivables   |                      |                      |
| less than 180 days  | 1,55,59,089          | 10,05,03,557         |
| 180 - 365 days  | 79,753               | 99,147               |
| beyond 365 days   | -                    | 1,48,131             |
| Total   | 1,56,38,842          | 10,07,50,835         |

| Particulars   | Year ended 31 March, 2020 | Year ended 31 March, 2019 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Movement in the expected credit loss allowance on trade receivables |                           |                           |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                | 10,07,50,835              | 3,08,81,973               |
| Addition  | 62,51,20,536              | 43,44,54,766              |
| Write - offs  |                           |                           |
| Recoveries  | (71,02,32,529)            | (36,45,85,904)            |
| Balance at the end of the year                                      | 1,56,38,842               | 10,07,50,835              |

## (ii) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they become due. The Company manages its liquidity risk by ensuring, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risk to the Company's reputation.



The Company has unutilised working capital overdraft from banks of ₹ 400 lakhs as on March 31, 2020 and ₹ 93 lakhs as on March 31, 2019.

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities:

| Particulars          | Less than 1 year | 1-3 years |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------|
|                      |                  |           |
| Term Loan from Banks | -                | -         |
| Term Loan from NBFC  | 11,22,678        | 20,65,872 |

#### Note-49-Income Tax

Income tax expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss comprises:

| Particulars               | Year ended 31 March, 2020 | Year ended 31 March, 2019 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Current Tax* Deferred Tax | 2,34,00,000<br>(8,05,414) | 1,64,66,000<br>5,03,831   |
| Total                     | 2,25,94,586               | 1,69,69,831               |

<sup>\*</sup>Current tax expense For the year 2019-20 includes reversals(net of provisions) amounting to Rs.17,27,816

A reconciliation of the Income tax provision to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the income before income tax is as under:

| Particulars   | Year ended 31 March, 2020 | Year ended 31 March, 2019 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                           |                           |
| Profit before Income tax                            | 9,26,38,838               | 6,04,69,068               |
| Tax rate  | 22%                       | 27.820%                   |
| Computed expected tax expense                       | 2,28,35,340               | 1,68,22,495               |
| Effect of non-deductible expenses                   | 43,90,574                 | 21,89,965                 |
| Effect of non Taxable Income                        | (14,54,465)               | (89,250)                  |
| Effect of expenses deductible as per Income Tax Act | (26,71,450)               | (32,05,363)               |
| Others  | -                         | 1,71,531                  |
| Interest  | 3,00,000                  | 5,76,622                  |
| Current Tax Expense                                 | 2,34,00,000               | 1,64,66,000               |

#### Note-50 Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic

The spread of COVID-19 has severely impacted business around the globe. In many countries, including India, there has been severe disruption to regular business operations due to lock downs, disruption in transportation, supply chain, travel bans, quarantines, social distancing and other emergency measures.

As the situation is constantly evolving the company has considered various internal and external information available up to the date of approval of financial statements in assessing the impact of COVID-19 pandemic in the financial statement for the year ended March 31,2020.

Management is of the view that there is significant uncertainty in the business environment which has resulted in delays in confirmation of customer orders and in executing the orders in hand and an increase in lead time in sourcing components. Based on current assessment, management is of the view that the situation is likely to continue for the next quarter.

The company have borrowings amounting to Rs.31,88,550/-, however the company is net debt free. So, In the view of the management, there is no major impact on the immediate liquidity position of the company as on the date on which financial statements are approved.

The company has made an assessment on carrying values of its assets comprising Property , Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets, Inventory and Financial assets and has concluded that no further adjustments are required to be made to the carrying values of such assets as at March 31,2020.

The company has taken into accounts all possible impact of known events arising from COVID-19 pandemic in the preparation of the financial statements.

However, the impact assessment of COVID-19 is a continuing process given the uncertainties associated with its nature and duration. The company will closely monitor any material changes to future economic condition.

For B.N. Subramanya & Co.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chartered Accountants FRN: 004142S

**Devendra Nayak** Partner Membership No. 027449 Rajeev Sikka Chairman & DIN:00902887 Kunal Sikka Whole Time Director DIN: 05240807

Place: Bangalore Date: 29th June, 2020 R N Chawhan Direct DIN: 00568833 Sriee Aneetha



#### Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements relate to Sika Interplant Systems Limited ('the Company') and its subsidiary companies, associates and joint ventures. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

- a) The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies are combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after fully eliminating intra-group balances and intra-group transactions in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 27 "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements"
- b) The difference between the cost of investment in the subsidiaries, over the net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiaries is recognised in the financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve, as the case may be.
- c) Non-Controlling Interest's share of net profit of consolidated subsidiaries for the year is identified and adjusted against the income of the group in order to arrive at the net income attributable to shareholders of the Company.
- d) Non-Controlling Interest's share of net assets of consolidated subsidiaries is identified and presented in the consolidated balance sheet separate from liabilities and the equity of the Company's shareholders.
- e) As far as possible, the consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.
- f) Investments other than in subsidiaries and associates have been accounted as per Indian Accounting Standard 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement"

g) \_The following subsidiaries & Associates have been considered in the consolidated financial statements

| Name of the entity                       | Country of Incorporation Country of Incorporation | % of ownership Interest |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Subsidiary                               |   |                         |
| Sikka N Sikka Engineers Private Limited  | India   | 100.00%                 |
| Sika Tourism Private Limited             | India   | 100.00%                 |
| EMSAC Engineering Private Limited        | India   | 100.00%                 |
| Aerotek Sika Aviosystems Private Limited | India   | 50.86%                  |



The financial statements of the subsidiary companies are drawn upto the same reporting period as of the holding companies i.e. year ended March 31, 2020.

|  | Net Assets                        |   | Share of profit and loss                      |  | Share of other Comprehensive Income                   |             | Share of Total Comprehensive                               |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|-------------|--|---|
| Name of<br>the entity  | as % of<br>Consolidated<br>assets | Amount  | as % of Profit and<br>Loss                    | Amount                                   | as % of consolidated<br>other comprehensive<br>Income | Amount      | as % of consolida<br>ted total<br>comprehe nsive<br>Income | Amount  |
| Sika Interplant Systems Limited  | 97.20%                            | 51,22,79,071  | 101.80%                                       | 6,73,24,258                              | -   | 6,61,32,662 | 101.80%  | 13,34,56,920  |
| Subsidiaries Sikka N Sikka Engineers Private Limited Sika Tourism Private Limited EMSAC Engineering Private Limited Aerotek Sika Aviosystems Private Limited | 1.59%<br>-0.05%<br>0.08%<br>2.30% | 84,02,807<br>(2,54,567)<br>4,38,778<br>1,21,25,564<br>(59,58,501) | -0.79%<br>-0.07%<br>-0.05%<br>-1.74%<br>0.86% | (5,25,<br>113)<br>(44,02<br>9)<br>(35,64 | -   |             | -0.79%<br>-0.07%<br>-0.05%<br>-1.74%                       | (5,25,1<br>13)<br>(44,029)<br>(35,640)<br>(11,53,7<br>83) |



#### Note. 1

#### **Basis of Consolidation and Significant Accounting Policies:**

#### I. Basis of Consolidation:

The Consolidated financial statements relate to Sika Interplant Systems Limited (parent company), its subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

- The financial statements of the parent company and its subsidiary companies have been combined on a line by line basis by adding together the book values of like items of incomes, expenses, assets and liabilities, after eliminating the intragroup balances, intra group transactions and unrealized profits or losses in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 27 on "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements".
- b) The difference between the cost of investment in the subsidiaries, over the net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiaries is recognised in the financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve, as the case may be.
- The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for the like transactions and events in similar circumstances and are presented to the extent possible, in the same manner as the parent company's separate financial statements.

#### II. Significant Accounting Policies:

#### 1. Basis of preparation of Financial Statements

The Accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention and on accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured in fair value, applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Ind AS are prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

#### 2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and other comprehensive income (OCI) that are reported and disclosed in the financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on the management's best knowledge of current events, historical experience, actions that the Company may undertake in the future and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Significant estimates and assumptions are used for, but not limited to, accounting for costs expected to be incurred to complete performance under fixed price projects, allowance for uncollectible accounts receivables, accrual of warranty costs, income taxes, valuation of share-based compensation, future obligations under employee benefit plans, the useful lives of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, impairment of goodwill, and other contingencies and commitments. Changes in estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the year in which the changes are made. Actual results could differ from those estimates

#### 3. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any.



Expenditure which are of a Capital nature are Capitalized at cost, which comprises purchase price (net of rebates and discounts), duties, levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to its working condition for the intended use.

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition.

Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure all of its property, plant and equipment at their previous GAAP carrying value.

## 4. Depreciation and Amortisation

- (i) Up to 31st March, 2014, depreciation is provided from the date the assets have been installed and put to use, on Straight Line Method at the rates specified in Schedule XIV of the Companies Act, 1956.
- (ii) With effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2014, depreciation on assets carried at historical cost is provided on Straight Line Method based on useful life as under:

| SI. No | Asset                                      | Useful Life |
|--------|--|-------------|
| 1      | Building (other than RCC Frame Structure & | 30 Years    |
|        | Factory Building)                          |             |
| 2      | Building (RCC Frame Structure)             | 60 Years    |
| 3      | Plant and Machinery                        | 15 Years    |
| 4      | Office Equipment                           | 5 Years     |
| 5      | Furniture and Fixtures                     | 10 Years    |
| 6      | Vehicles                                   | 8 Years     |
| 7      | Computers                                  | 3 Years     |
| 8      | Servers                                    | 6 Years     |
| 9      | Computer Software                          | 6 Years     |
| 10     | Roads                                      | 10 Years    |

- (iii) The carrying value of the assets as on April 1st, 2014, is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the asset determined based on useful life mentioned in clause (ii) supra.
- Where the useful life of the asset is NIL as on 1st April, 2014, the carrying value as on 1st April, 2014, has been added to the opening balance of deficit in the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 5. Inventories:

- a. Finished Goods: Stock of finished goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.
- b. Raw Materials & Spare parts: Materials and other supplies held for use in the production of inventories are valued at cost if the finished products in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost. However, when there is a decline in the price of materials and it is estimated that the cost of the finished products will exceed net realisable value of finished goods, the materials are written down to net realisable value.
- c. Work-in-progress: Work -in-progress is valued at cost including conversion cost.

#### 6. Revenue Recognition:

- a) Revenue from sale of goods is recognized on passing of the property in goods.
- Services Revenue from services is recognized on percentage completion basis.
- Profit on sale of investments: Profit / loss on sale of investments are recognized on the date of redemption.



#### **Financial Instruments**

#### (i) Financial Assets

#### **Initial Recognition and Measurement**

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

#### Subsequent Measurement

For purpose of subsequent measurement financial assets are classified in two broad categories:-

- · Financial Assets at fair value
- Financial assets at amortized cost

Where assets are measured at fair value, gains and losses are either recognized entirely in the statement of profit and loss or recognized in other comprehensive income.

A financial asset that meets the following two conditions is measured at amortized cost.

- Business Model Test: The objective of the company's business model is to hold the financial asset to collect the contractual cash flows.
- Cash flow characteristics test: The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payment of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A financial asset that meets the following two conditions is measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income:-

- Business Model Test: The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.
- Cash flow characteristics test: The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payment of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

All other financial assets are measured at fair value through profit and loss. All equity investments are measured at fair value in the balance sheet, with value changes recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

## Impairment of financial assets

The company assesses impairment based on expected credit losses (ECL) model at an amount equal to:-

- 12 months expected credit losses, or
- · Lifetime expected credit losses

depending upon whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

However, for trade receivables, the company does not track the changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognizes impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

## (ii) Financial Liabilities

All financial liabilities are initially recognized at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortized cost or fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL). A financial liability is classified as FVTPL if it is classified as held for trading, or it is a derivative or is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial Liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gain or losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in



statement of profit and loss. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss. Any gain or loss on de-recognition is also recognized in statement of profit and loss.

#### 7. Borrowing costs:

Borrowing cost that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as a part of the cost of such asset till such time the asset is ready for its intended use or sale.

Borrowing cost consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily requires a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. All other borrowing cost are recognized as expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### **Employee Benefits**

#### **Short Term Employee Benefits**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, etc. and the expected cost of bonus, exgratia are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

## **Post-Employment Benefits**

- a) Defined Contribution Plans: State governed provident fund scheme and employee state insurance scheme to which company makes contributions are defined contribution plans. The contribution paid/payable under the schemes is recognized during the period in which the employee renders the related service.
- b) Defined Benefit Plans: The employees' gratuity fund scheme administered by Life Insurance Corporation of India is Company's defined benefit plan. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plans is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognizes each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on Government securities as at the balance sheet date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations. Actuarial gains and losses are recognized immediately in the Profit & Loss Account. In case of funded plans, the fair value of the plan assets is reduced from the gross obligation under the defined benefit plans, to recognize the obligation on net basis. Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognized when the curtailment or settlement occurs. Past service cost is recognized as expense on a straightline basis over the average period until the benefits become vested.

## **Long Term Employee Benefits**

The obligation for long term employee benefits such as long term compensated absences is recognized in the same manner as in the case of defined benefit plans as mentioned in (b) above.

## 8. Segment Reporting:

The Companies monitors the operating results of its business segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit and loss and is measured consistently with profit and loss in the financial statements



#### 9. Foreign Currency Transactions:

All foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates prevailing on the date of the transaction. Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities other than net investments in non-integral foreign operations are translated at the exchange rate prevailing on the balance sheet date and exchange gains and losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

#### 10. Income taxes:

Tax expense comprising current tax and deferred tax are recognised in the Profit and Loss Statement for the period. Current tax is the amount of income tax determined to be payable in respect of taxable income as computed under the tax laws.

Deferred tax asset or liability is recognised for timing differences between the profit/(loss) as per financial statements and the profit/(loss) offered for income tax, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such assets can be realised in future. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each financial year and adjusted to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable income will be available in future to allow in part or whole of the deferred tax asset to be utilised.

#### 11. Cash & Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise of cash at bank and in hand and short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

#### 12. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

The diluted earnings per share is calculated after considering adjustments for the effect of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### 13. Leases

- > Operating Lease: Leases of assets where all the risks and rewards of ownership are effectively retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease payments under operating leases are recognized as an expense with reference to lease terms and other considerations.
- > Finance Lease: Leases of assets other than operating leases are classified as finance lease. The Lower of assets and present value of the minimum lease rentals is capitalized as fixed assets with corresponding amount shown as lease liability. The principal component in the lease rental is adjusted against the lease liability and the interest component is charged to profit and loss account.

#### 14. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Capital Commitments:

Disputed liabilities and claims against the company including claims raised by fiscal authorities (e.g. Sales Tax, Income Tax Excise etc.) pending in appeal / court for which no reliable estimate can be made and or involves uncertainty of the outcome of the amount of the obligation or which are remotely poised for crystallization are not provided for in accounts but disclosed in notes to accounts.

However, present obligation as a result of past event with possibility of outflow of resources, when reliable estimation can be made of the amount of obligation, is recognized in accounts in terms of discounted value, if the time value of money is material using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the risk specific to the liability.

No contingent asset is recognized but disclosed by way of notes to accounts.



#### 15. Impairment of assets

Impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount/Value in use.

Recoverable amount is determined:

- a. In the case of an individual asset, a higher of the net selling price and the value in use;
- b. In the case of a cash generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at higher of the cash generating unit's selling price and the value in use.

Value in use is determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

#### 16. Cash flow statement:

Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard 7: "Statement of Cash Flows" as specified in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.